

CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

POLITICAL ECONOMY

4477

# LIBRARIES IN CANADA, 1944-46

(BEING PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION  
IN CANADA, 1944-46)

Published by Authority of the Right Hon. C. D. Howe, M.P.  
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY  
1948



CANADA—DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND COMMERCE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION STATISTICS BRANCH

---

# LIBRARIES IN CANADA, 1944-46

(BEING PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION  
IN CANADA, 1944-46)

---

Published by Authority of the Right Hon. C. D. Howe, M.P.  
Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY  
1948



## PREFACE

Statistical data in this Survey relate in the main to the calendar year 1945, thus continuing the biennial series begun for 1931. No record of service to members of the armed forces is included, except as they were served by the established public libraries. In 1945 the Navy, Army, and Air Force each maintained a library service for its personnel, assisted by the Canadian Legion Educational Services, the Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire, and other agencies.

A growing recognition of the importance of the public library as an educational institution is reflected in increased provincial grants, better-trained and better-paid librarians. A greater consciousness on the part of librarians themselves in the significance of their work is suggested by the development in 1946 of the Canadian Library Council into the Canadian Library Association. An enlarged version of the Council's Bulletin is published by the Association (46 Elgin St., Ottawa), providing bibliographical data which formerly appeared in this Survey.

The Survey has again been prepared in the Education Division of the Bureau by Miss S. A. Feeley, in consultation with Dr. J. E. Robbins.

H. MARSHALL,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
July, 1947.

## CONTENTS

### Section I—Summary and Analysis of Data

	PAGE
Preface.....	3
Chapter	
I. Public Libraries—	
New Legislation.....	5
Financial Support.....	8
Personnel and Salaries.....	10
City Libraries.....	12
Town and Village Libraries.....	19
Regional Libraries.....	20
II. University and College Libraries.....	23
III. Government, Business and Technical Society Libraries.....	28
IV. Professional Progress.....	33

### Section II—Libraries Listed Individually

1. Free Public Libraries.....	38
1A. Association Public Libraries.....	44
2. University and College Libraries.....	51
3. Government, Business and Technical Society Libraries.....	55

## CHAPTER I.

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES

A survey of progress in the field of public library service for the biennium 1944-46 cannot be confined to an examination of the summarized statistics. Consideration must be given to the changes recorded in Provincial library legislation.

#### NEW LEGISLATION

In all provinces where Provincial grants are made to municipal libraries the basis of these grants is the contribution of the libraries to education. This fact has led to a recommendation that librarians be certificated as are the public school teachers, and that provincial grants be made to the municipalities that would encourage the employment of more highly trained librarians.

*Ontario.*—The Public Libraries Act of Ontario was revised in 1946 with the purpose of improving library service by the inauguration of a system of certificate classification and a graduated scale of salary grants based on the certificates held by the librarians. In the case of grants paid on the basis of per capita expenditures the provincial Government will pay a stipulated percentage of the local per capita rate allowing a lower percentage for the centres with larger population. The approved rates for such grants are as follows:

Population Unit	Per cent of Municipal per capita Expenditure			
	50-60 cents	61-70 cents	71-80 cents	over 80 cents
	%	%	%	%
50,000 and over.....		7	10	12
25,000 to 49,999.....	10	12	15	20
15,000 to 24,999.....	10	12	20	25
10,000 to 14,999.....	10	12	25	30
5,000 to 9,999.....	10	15	30	40
2,000 to 4,999.....	15	20	40	60
1,000 to 1,999.....	20	30	50	65
Less than 1,000.....	25	30	50	70

Grants based on the certificates of librarianship are graded as follows:

*Class A:* A bachelor's degree from a university and a master's degree from a library school approved by the Inspector of Public libraries; or a master's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree, or equivalent diploma, from an approved library school..... Grant of \$600.

*Class B:* A bachelor's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree, or equivalent diploma, from an approved library school..... Grant of \$500.

*Class C:* A diploma granted previous to December 31, 1946 by the library school of the Ontario College of Education..... Grant of \$300.

*Class D:* At least two sessions of six weeks each at the library school of the Ontario College of Education, subsequent to December 31, 1946..... Grant of \$150.

*Class E:* A course in librarianship of at least four weeks in an approved library school subsequent to January 1, 1946. . . . . Grant of \$100.

Provisos cover the cases of librarians who graduated from library school previous to 1928 or who have made an outstanding contribution to the development of library science in Ontario.

Minimum salaries for librarians are prescribed, on the basis of population, as a further qualification for the grants. Communities with a population of 5,000 and over must pay at least \$1,400; those having a population from 3,000 to under 5,000 must pay \$1,200; and those with less than 3,000 must pay at least \$800 per annum to establish eligibility for the salary grant.

The library board shall be paid a grant of 50 per cent of the annual expenditure for books, binding, library cards and stationery to the extent of \$100.

The total grants payable to any library shall not exceed \$50,000.

Regulations governing grants to Association libraries prescribe a membership of at least 50 for cities and towns and at least 30 for rural areas and police villages before the library may qualify for a grant. Average fees for adults must be one dollar per member and 50 cents for each member under 17 years of age. Under these conditions the library board may be paid a grant equal to the sum of the membership fees but not in excess of \$200. In addition the Board may be paid a grant equal to 50 per cent of the grants it may receive from a municipal, township or county council but not to exceed \$100. Grants for a certificated librarian are similar to those for municipal libraries.

There are limitations on the grants for book expenditure. No grant shall be paid for books of fiction purchased in excess of 45 per cent of the expenditure for non-fiction.

The minister may authorize the payment of special grants not to exceed \$200.

*British Columbia:* Early in 1944 the British Columbia legislature amended the Public Libraries Act to give the minister authority to determine grades and classes of certificates for librarians and library assistants. The classification was as follows:

*Grade I Certificate.*—Bachelor's degree from a university and a master's degree in librarianship from an approved library school, with 2 years experience in a full time professional position  
or

Master's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree in librarianship, with two years experience as above  
or

Bachelor's degree from a university and a bachelor's degree from an approved school of librarianship, with five years experience.

*Grade II Certificate.*—A bachelor degree from a university and a bachelor's degree from an approved school of library science  
or

Two years of a university bachelor's degree course and five years experience with a Department of Education Grade III certificate of librarianship.

*Grade III Certificate.*—Senior matriculation and a one-year course at an approved library school with 3 years experience as a full-time professional librarian.

In the same year British Columbia re-established a program of Grants-in-Aid for the purchase of books suitable for the use of school children. These grants had been discontinued in 1933 owing to economic conditions. Local

authorities are requested to provide additional funds of their own to qualify for the grants and in most cases it has been possible for the local organizations to at least double the financial support from local sources.

*Saskatchewan.*—In 1945 a Library Council was appointed to study the library situation in Saskatchewan and make recommendations for improvements.

As a largely rural province, the improvements undertaken are aimed at reaching the widely scattered rural communities.

The first major undertaking was a large scale re-organization of the Provincial libraries, including the travelling libraries. The libraries were co-ordinated into a Public Information Library with a full-time librarian to administer the co-ordinated services. A separate division for school libraries presided over by a full-time librarian was created and it is now possible for rural schools to receive an adequate supply of books for the required reading courses of the school program. A mailing service is available for adults, students, or study groups located anywhere within the province.

To supplement the above, legislative authority for the establishment of regional library service with Provincial assistance was passed in 1946 and a position of full-time supervisor of regional libraries was established.

These first steps in the movement to provide public library service for the people of Saskatchewan outside the four principal cities, were supplemented by the establishment of courses of library training in the normal school and three provincial scholarships to permit college graduates to attend an accredited library school outside the province, on condition that they return to Saskatchewan after completion of the course.

*Alberta.*—A Provincial Library Board of five members was appointed in this province in 1946 to study the library situation. The first project undertaken was the establishment of a regional library service for the Peace River block. It is thought the development of this project will lead the way to improved services for the rural population of the whole province.

*Manitoba.*—The province is studying plans for legislative authority to develop regional libraries. The new library at Brandon, is under consideration as a central library for regional service.

*Quebec.*—The public library problem in Quebec, complicated by the dual-language situation, is receiving careful study and there are indications that the people are becoming more library conscious.

In 1942 the Provincial Department of Education for the first time included in its budget a definite sum for assistance to rural school libraries. In succeeding years the Province has given assistance to urban school libraries established by the local board of education. During 1945 the grants were increased \$25 per class room. In centres without a municipal library the school libraries are used by adults for reference work and adult education programs. This practice resulted in the reorganization of the school library of Three Rivers into a municipal library supported by the municipality and grants from the education authorities of the Province. Quebec City and Montreal have each a public library wholly or largely supported by the Provincial Government. Specialized libraries, nominally university or college libraries, that provide regional service receive assistance from the Province.

*The Maritime Provinces.*—As stated in the 1945 Survey of Libraries in Canada, Nova Scotia has obtained legislation to establish regional libraries and the plans are being developed. Such centres as Truro, the Annapolis Valley and Reserve Mines have made plans for, or have achieved, this type of service. Reserve Mines, a library organized under the co-operative services of the district, has included a school libraries section that is considered a model for other regional services in the Province.

In New Brunswick the movement toward regional service is under study and in Prince Edward Island, where a province-wide system has functioned for some years, financed almost wholly by the provincial government, plans for expansion are under way.

Under these circumstances it is a fair conclusion the Provincial Governments, on the whole, recognize a degree of responsibility for the encouragement of improved library service and in most cases have taken steps to assist in the reconstruction of existing services.

### FINANCIAL SUPPORT

*Public Support.*—Summarized statistics for 1945 lend some support to the hypothesis of increased public interest in the libraries. When the "time-lag" in statistical confirmation of public trends is taken into consideration the returns for all public libraries in Canada are encouraging.

The drop in circulation of more than 10 p.c. was anticipated, and is common to the whole American continent. Registered borrowers increased nearly 150 thousand. This increase in a period of social reconversion throughout the country has at least local publicity value. But in addition, it contains potentialities for future development particularly in the young adult members.

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF VOLUMES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Adult Fiction	Adult non-Fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	18,635	27,794	17,278	.....	63,707
Nova Scotia.....	26,569	21,503	8,574	65,770	122,416
New Brunswick.....	28,351	33,892	18,338	23,797	104,378
Quebec.....	60,009	40,771	23,783	587,477	712,040
Ontario.....	1,135,019	1,720,979	800,181	206,364	3,862,543
Manitoba.....	36,817	66,845	24,677	1,410	129,749
Saskatchewan.....	117,488	79,216	44,644	10,200	251,548
Alberta.....	62,384	63,157	38,064	90,872	254,477
British Columbia.....	91,125	215,145	75,929	60,622	442,821
Yukon Territory.....	11,900	760	550	.....	13,210
CANADA—1945.....	1,588,297	2,270,062	1,052,018	1,046,512	5,956,889
1943.....	1,581,690	2,112,092	993,073	994,436	5,681,291
1941.....	1,691,077	2,114,406	935,879	716,381	5,495,543
1939.....	1,562,469	1,866,422	867,503	879,417	5,175,811
1937.....	1,420,008	2,033,743	760,057	856,324	5,070,132

TABLE 2.—SUMMARY OF CIRCULATION REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Adult Fiction	Adult non-Fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total	Borrowers
Prince Edward Island.....	79,931	25,681	65,446	—	171,058	23,992
Nova Scotia.....	29,266	3,685	14,002	115,491	162,444	15,547
New Brunswick.....	83,975	19,829	19,165	42,794	165,763	30,192
Quebec.....	356,566	269,595	201,836	132,516	960,513	78,959
Ontario.....	5,843,766	2,284,476	4,625,172	598,206	13,351,620	784,784
Manitoba.....	324,652	162,204	245,100	10,909	742,865	43,754
Saskatchewan.....	470,733	117,096	247,224	50,778	885,831	59,599
Alberta.....	360,564	109,065	314,581	720,031	1,504,241	75,499
British Columbia.....	871,656	510,245	496,484	187,124	2,065,509	142,013
Yukon Territory.....	4,948	100	1,400	—	6,448	128
CANADA—1945.....	8,426,057	3,501,976	6,230,410	1,857,849	20,016,292	1,254,467
1943.....	9,120,203	3,726,994	6,227,433	981,464	20,056,094	1,105,990
1941.....	9,944,591	3,922,343	5,979,200	447,525	20,283,618	1,057,326
1939.....	10,225,813	3,997,336	5,707,948	786,054	20,728,151	1,045,521
1937.....	10,306,543	3,484,411	4,508,815	1,260,606	19,569,375	1,062,187

The translation of interest into public or municipal support is the final gauge of public interest in the work of the public library. The increase in total receipts from municipal sources for all of Canada in 1945 gives small indication of any large scale movement of public interest in the biennium 1943-45. To assess the trends in municipal support it is necessary to examine municipal appropriations over a period of years. This has been done for 40 municipal libraries for the period 1937 to 1945 in the section on city libraries which follows. See page (16).

TABLE 3.—PUBLIC LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, 1945

Province	Books and peri- od- icals	Binding and repair	Salaries of library staff	Wages of bindery staffs	All other expend- itures	Balance at end of year	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	5,162	39	8,110	—	2,552	—	15,863
Nova Scotia.....	4,350	287	7,735	729	3,849	1,528	18,478
New Brunswick.....	5,387	512	10,994	2,700	4,115	1,456	25,164
Quebec.....	35,235	9,422	126,830	12,776	88,640	7,677	275,580
Ontario.....	377,546	58,936	880,620	132,024	307,006	82,551	1,838,683
Manitoba.....	21,987	4,656	65,326	9,249	11,910	100	113,228
Saskatchewan.....	26,778	3,434	60,918	8,328	31,270	10,557	141,285
Alberta.....	36,266	6,202	90,476	4,507	17,154	18,129	172,734
British Columbia.....	61,343	11,464	152,701	11,221	47,988	4,294	289,011
Yukon Territory.....	200	—	—	200	50	—	450
CANADA—1945.....	574,254	94,952	1,403,710	181,734	509,534	126,292	2,890,476
1943.....	528,145	83,746	1,188,976	153,510	433,544	96,784	2,484,705
1941.....	453,030	77,034	1,059,642	128,247	366,986	69,313	2,154,437
1939.....	494,776	947,828	—	613,893	—	74,702	2,131,199
1937.....	502,509	—	980,790	496,691	—	61,496	2,041,486

TABLE 4.—RECEIPTS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1945

Province	Balance from preceding year	Local taxes	Provincial grants	Other grants or donations	All other receipts	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Prince Edward Island.....	—	—	15,863	—	—	15,863
Nova Scotia.....	1,562	9,111	—	762	7,043	18,478
New Brunswick.....	912	19,954	—	320	3,978	25,164
Quebec.....	7,591	100,150	52,651	3,860	111,328	275,580
Ontario.....	65,537	1,559,398	50,627	10,507	152,614	1,838,683
Manitoba.....	76	111,809	—	247	1,096	113,228
Saskatchewan.....	4,880	123,610	3,375	155	9,265	141,285
Alberta.....	2,577	146,723	5,424	684	17,326	172,734
British Columbia.....	1,505	263,439	5,214	450	18,403	289,011
Yukon Territory.....	—	—	450*	—	—	450
CANADA—1945.....	84,640	2,334,194	133,604	16,985	321,053	2,890,476
1943.....	77,469	2,050,899	101,875	29,648	224,814	2,484,705
1941.....	65,566	1,796,248	76,255	22,152	198,362	2,154,437
1939.....	79,392	1,733,775	71,977	30,536	195,525	2,131,199
1937.....	57,957	1,678,412	62,948	25,198	216,971	2,041,486

\* Territorial.

*Other Sources of Support.*—Additional to the money provided by local taxes through municipal, township, county or local school board grants, the public libraries received approximately \$17,000 in special donations and more than \$321,000 from membership fees, fines, rentals and entertainments or tag days organized to supplement the funds of the local library.

Prominent among the organizations interested in library work are the Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire; the Women's Institutes; Friends of the Library and Book Lovers' Clubs. Due to the integration of assistance to public libraries with that given to school libraries it has not been possible to obtain the exact amounts paid by the individual associations.

### PERSONNEL AND SALARIES

*Library Staffs.*—The summarized totals on library employees register a considerable improvement in numbers, salaries and professional training.

Comparison of the staffs in 1937, 1941 and 1945 for all public libraries in Canada was complicated by a variation in the number of libraries reporting each year. This variation was for the most part confined to the smaller "one-man" libraries. Some of these have been absorbed by regional library groups in intervening years but most of the difference in the number reporting each year was due to the disbandment of association libraries in communities too small to continue effective service.

The libraries giving *full time* service were as follows:—

	"One-man" Libraries	Others	Total
1945.....	60	75	135
1941.....	91	72	163
1937.....	93	72	165

In addition there were, in each year, more than 400 libraries providing less than 30 hours per week of service which were considered part time libraries.

Full time employees, by the current statistical classification of staff, are reported as Head librarians—the administrative head of the library; Assistant librarians; clerical staff—where there is a distinct segregation of such duties; and others—a miscellaneous group which may include technicians, messengers, full-time pages and other service. Statistics on personnel distributed by these classes are presented in table 5.

Taking into consideration the decrease in the number of "one-man" libraries with full-time service, the addition of more than 400 employees between 1937 and 1945 is confirmation of the increased community service provided by the Public libraries. During the years of the war it was necessary to employ part-time help to overcome the shortage of professional assistance. This situation is largely responsible for the increase in the number of part-time employees.

TABLE 5.—FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1937-41-45

	Libraries Report- ing	Head of Library	Assistant Libra- rians	Clerical Staff	Others	Total	Number with Library School Training	P.C. of Libra- rians with Training
1945.....	559	135	562	231	271	1,199	414	59.39
1941.....	591	163	417	142	222	944	321	55.34
1937.....	644	165	420	87	112	784	320	54.70

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1937-41-45

	Head of Library	Assistant Librarians	Clerical Staff	Others	Total
1945.....	424	28	12	162	626
1941.....	428	11	8	6	453
1937.....	479	1	3	—	483

The increase in the percentage of librarians with training in librarianship is an index of the trend toward professionalism. These employees are largely located in the city libraries and exclusively in the libraries with more than one employee. When the number of libraries reporting one or more members of the staff with training in librarianship is considered it would seem that in addition to replacements, there are opportunities for graduates from the library schools in at least 14 public libraries that previously have not had the service of professionally-trained librarians.

TABLE 6.—PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH TWO OR MORE ON STAFF

	1937	1941	1945
Number of libraries included.....	72	72	75
Libraries without trained staff.....	18	21	14
Employees engaged on library work.....	492	489	637
Employees with training in library Science.....	320	321	414

*Salaries.*—The educational background for the fully trained professional librarians in 1945, as accepted and endorsed by professional librarians and accredited schools of library science, pre-supposes university graduation and at least one year of post graduate study in librarianship which represents 16 or 17 years of formal schooling. This standard of education is applicable to more than 35 p.c. of the employees engaged in library work and of the remaining group a further 20 p.c., through long years of experience and individual study, closely approach the same standard.

Under these circumstances the salaries paid to librarians in public libraries have not reached the standards of other professions which are engaged in the cultural advancement of the country.

In 1937 and again in 1945 the statistical schedules distributed by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics requested information on salaries. A comparison of the returns received for the two surveys indicates a considerable improvement in salaries which is not wholly accounted for by the increase in the cost of living which took place in the intervening years.

TABLE 7.—ANNUAL SALARIES IN 1945 COMPARED WITH THOSE OF 1937

Salary range	Maritimes and Quebec				Ontario				Western Provinces				Canada	
	1937		1945		1937		1945		1937		1945		1937	1945
	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	M	W	Both sexes	Both sexes
\$3,500 and over.....	-	-	2	-	4	1	4	6	1	-	5	-	6	17
3,000—\$3,499.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	22	1	-	2	1	1	26
2,500—2,999.....	-	-	1	2	1	3	1	63	1	1	1	7	6	75
2,000—2,499.....	-	-	3	4	2	14	-	69	2	7	2	34	25	112
1,500—1,999.....	3	6	8	39	1	72	2	81	1	21	-	51	104	181
1,000—1,499.....	2	16	4	27	2	154	-	78	7	79	4	30	260	143
Under \$1,000.....	-	17	-	26	5	143	1	73	6	38	-	9	209	109
Not stated.....	-	-	3	9	11	72	-	17	-	6	2	3	89	34
Total.....	5	39	21	107	26	459	9	409	19	152	16	135	700	697
Median Salary....Men	\$1,666		\$1,781		\$2,250		\$3,500		\$1,285		\$3,125		\$1,186	
Women	1,095		1,435		1,470		1,781		1,225		1,765		\$1,720	

Dominion cost of living index:—1935-39..... 100  
1937..... 101.2  
1945..... 119.5

## CITY LIBRARIES

Centralization of library service in Canada in a small group of cities has been discussed and studied by educationists and library authorities for some years. Two recent surveys sponsored by the Canadian Social Science Research Council and the Humanities Research Council of Canada call attention to the regional centralization of academic and public library facilities for research. In support of this, the statistical returns for the library year 1945 show that 40 p.c. of the total expenditures on public libraries reported for Canada and more than 25 p.c. of the volumes reported by all public libraries are the responsibility of six city libraries, four of them located in Ontario. This does not include Montreal where public library service is maintained under a more diverse system. The expenditures reported by some 60 libraries located in Canadian cities represents 80 p.c. of the total for Canada.

The pressure of social change makes it imperative that the city libraries give up-to-date service to assist in the maintenance of adequate standards of education for all sections of Canada. This fact, often too slowly recognized by the supporters of public libraries, is the basic motive for the recent expansions and improvements reported by most of the libraries in Canadian cities.

In the library survey for 1942-44 the measurable features of library service were compiled by geographic regions. A similar compilation for city libraries covering the service of 1945 provides data for assessment of the improvements that have occurred in the intervening two years. The comparative results are given below.

TABLE 8.—GEOGRAPHIC COMPARISON OF SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF CITY LIBRARIES 1945 AND 1943

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943
Expenditure per capita (cents).....	17.0	13.0	2.3	2.0	81.0	71.0	66.0	57.0	64.0	56.0
Volumes per capita.....	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.03	1.2	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6
Circulation per capita.....	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.7	5.5	6.0	4.9	5.0	3.8	3.0
Circulation per reader.....	6.3	10.0	11.9	17.0 <sup>1</sup>	17.3	19.0	18.4	19.0	16.0	15.0
Circulation per volume.....	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.3	4.0	8.8	5.3	5.7	5.1	5.6
Per cent of population registered borrowers.....	15.0	12.0	7.0	4.0	32.0	30.0	26.0	26.0	22.0	22.0
Per cent of expenditure for book stock.....	19.0	30.0	16.0	21.0	22.0	23.0	21.0	22.0	25.0	25.0
Per cent of expenditure for salaries and wages.....	57.0	53.0	52.0	52.0	66.0	54.0	57.0	51.0	60.0	51.0
Per cent of expenditure from local taxes.....	90.0	90.0	59.9	60.0	93.0	93.0	96.0 <sup>2</sup>	95.0 <sup>2</sup>	97.0	96.0
Per cent of expenditure from Provincial Grants.....	-	-	1	1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	-	-
Number of libraries.....	8	9	12	13	31	31	9	9	3	3

<sup>1</sup> Not comparable with other provinces due to inclusion of one library solely supported by Provincial Government.<sup>2</sup> Adjusted to overcome bias caused by the inclusion of one library which receives 100 per cent of its support from the Municipality.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 9.—TRENDS IN BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION, REGISTERED BORROWERS AND EXPENDITURES  
IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES FROM 1937-1945  
(Summary for 40 Municipal Libraries)

—	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
Volumes—					
Fiction.....	558,400	574,900	595,600	600,800	674,200
Non-fiction.....	992,100	1,068,300	1,097,000	1,157,200	1,056,000
Juvenile books.....	440,300	497,900	515,200	579,800	606,300
Circulation—					
Fiction.....	7,005,000	6,628,100	6,413,000	6,099,700	5,855,600
Non-fiction.....	2,794,800	3,063,700	2,814,400	2,698,300	2,799,300
Juvenile.....	3,349,100	4,171,900	4,332,600	4,448,200	4,651,500
Borrowers—					
Adults.....	503,300	509,100	504,300	484,300	524,000
Juveniles.....	200,900	225,100	232,000	239,400	252,200
Total Expenditure.....	\$1,420,400	\$1,500,300	\$1,577,200	\$1,778,500	\$2,031,600
Book stock.....	341,100	342,100	370,200	414,100	441,800
Staff.....	490,800	803,200	942,100	1,053,500	1,441,900
Municipal Appropriation.....	\$1,305,300	\$1,357,200	\$1,444,500	\$1,615,200	\$1,836,400

(Cities 100,000 and over)

1941 census

—	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
Volumes—					
Fiction.....	211,100	234,400	219,400	214,100	235,200
Non-fiction.....	503,400	545,800	548,300	575,400	599,200
Juvenile books.....	204,000	241,500	267,700	291,700	291,900
Circulation—					
Fiction.....	2,935,400	3,042,100	2,849,500	2,718,900	2,632,100
Non-fiction.....	1,723,100	2,001,700	1,796,300	1,683,600	1,742,600
Juvenile.....	1,754,400	2,368,700	2,435,400	2,508,300	2,557,200
Borrowers—					
Adults.....	252,200	259,100	237,000	238,100	264,700
Juveniles.....	113,900	133,300	127,600	129,600	132,800
Total Expenditure.....	\$ 875,700	\$ 913,500	\$ 948,400	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 1,222,600
Book stock.....	191,600	186,200	204,900	233,100	241,400
Staff.....	490,800	532,000	616,200	680,400	1,012,400
Municipal Appropriation.....	\$ 828,300	\$ 845,600	\$ 878,400	\$ 1,001,100	\$ 1,130,900

TABLE 9.—TRENDS IN BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION, REGISTERED BORROWERS AND EXPENDITURES  
IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES FROM 1937-1945—*Concluded*  
(Cities 25,000—99,999)  
1941 census

—	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	233,600	234,400	255,500	259,000	267,500
Non-fiction.....	339,100	364,300	371,500	401,000	422,800
Juvenile books.....	175,100	188,000	200,300	212,000	231,700
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	2,843,100	2,457,800	2,524,200	2,370,600	2,271,200
Non-fiction.....	831,400	822,100	790,600	784,100	818,600
Juvenile.....	1,195,500	1,319,400	1,398,900	1,436,800	1,574,500
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	184,200	184,100	196,100	187,400	194,200
Juveniles.....	60,000	62,500	73,100	80,000	86,300
<b>Total Expenditure—</b>	\$403,500	\$438,500	\$473,000	\$537,700	\$618,400
Book stock.....	106,300	112,100	120,400	131,700	150,100
Staff.....	198,900	207,200	251,400	286,600	330,600
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	\$363,800	\$379,100	\$428,200	\$463,300	\$540,400

(Cities 10,000—24,999)  
1941 census

—	1937	1939	1941	1943	1945
<b>Volumes—</b>					
Fiction.....	113,700	117,100	120,700	127,700	171,500
Non-fiction.....	149,600	158,200	177,200	180,800	189,300
Juvenile books.....	61,200	68,400	73,400	76,100	82,700
<b>Circulation—</b>					
Fiction.....	1,226,500	1,128,200	1,039,300	1,010,200	952,300
Non-fiction.....	240,300	239,900	227,500	230,600	238,100
Juvenile.....	399,200	484,300	498,300	503,100	519,800
<b>Borrowers—</b>					
Adults.....	66,900	65,900	71,200	58,800	65,100
Juveniles.....	27,000	29,300	31,300	29,800	33,100
<b>Total Expenditure.....</b>	\$141,200	\$148,300	\$155,700	\$170,800	\$190,600
Book stock.....	43,200	43,800	44,900	49,300	50,300
Staff.....	62,200	64,000	74,500	86,500	98,900
<b>Municipal Appropriation.....</b>	\$113,200	\$132,500	\$137,900	\$150,800	\$165,100

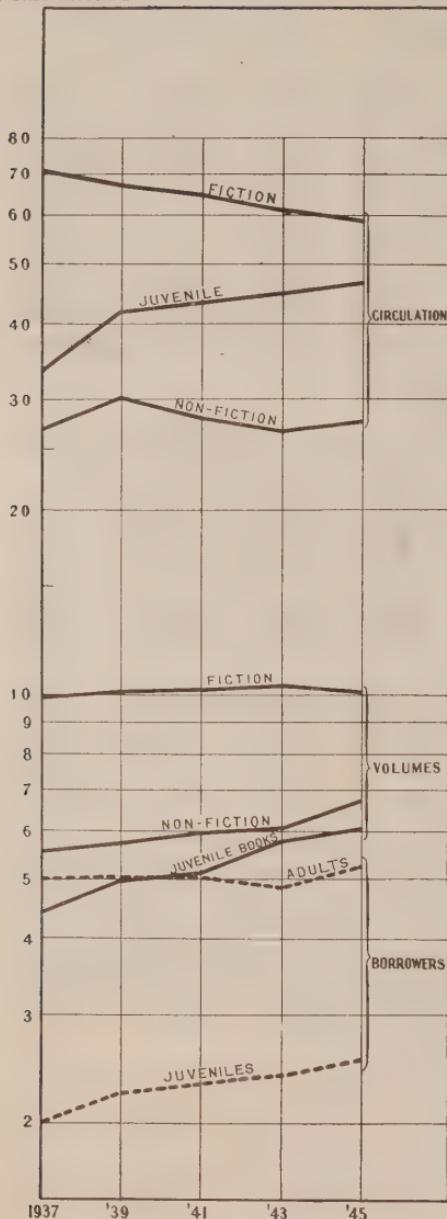
With the object of obtaining a graphic representation of the progress of city libraries over a period of years the statistical returns were examined for the period 1937 to 1945. After elimination of the libraries that for various reasons were not comparable, a group of 40 municipal libraries was selected for study. These libraries were subdivided into three groups, based on the population in 1941, and the returns on volumes, circulation, borrowers, expenditures and municipal appropriations were compiled to the nearest hundred for convenience in comparison. The same libraries were used in each group throughout the period 1937-1945 and the results are shown in table 9.

In examining the numerical tables, consideration must be given to the changes in population over the years. The majority of the libraries in each group are located in Ontario where by the provisions of the Public Libraries Act, municipal appropriations are based on a per capita rate.

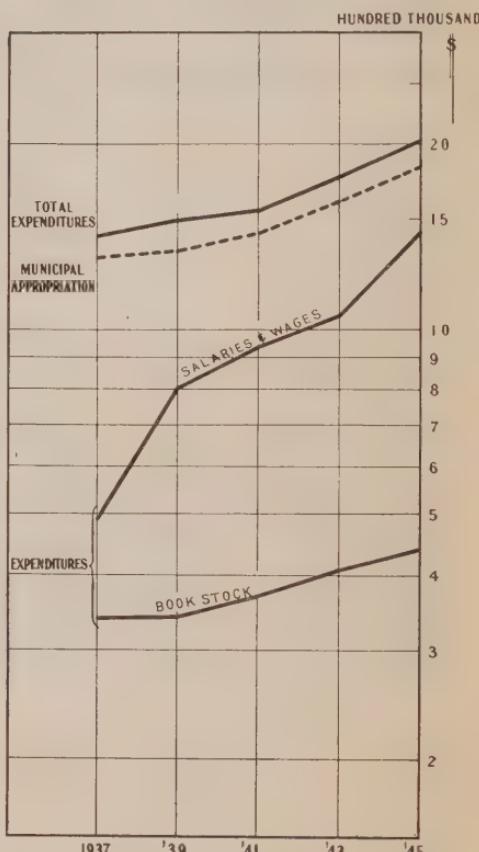
The graphs refer to the summarized table for all 40 libraries, as it was considered that any variance from the trends indicated in the summary were discernible in the numerical tables shown for the individual groups.

**Circulation.**—As in previous surveys, the per capita expenditure and circulation in 1945 for 52 city libraries are shown in table No. 10 for the purpose of inter-city comparison.

HUNDRED THOUSAND (semi-log scale)



TRENDS  
IN  
BOOK STOCK, CIRCULATION  
REGISTERED BORROWERS  
AND  
EXPENDITURES  
IN  
MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES  
FROM  
1937 TO 1945  
(Summary for 40 Municipal Libraries)



Circulation statistics follow the recognized pattern of recent years with juvenile reading as the outstanding motif. The percentage distribution of the three classes of reading material, showing the fluctuations reported by the public libraries located in the 52 cities included in Table 10 during the past 8 years, are shown in Table 11.

TABLE 10.—INTER CITY COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURES AND CIRCULATION, 1945

Cities in order of size	Population 1941 Census	Expend- iture per capita	Circula- tion per capita	Per cent of Circulation		
				Adult Fiction	Non- Fiction	Juvenile
Toronto.....	667,457	99.5	5.4	33.6	26.6	39.8
Vancouver.....	275,353	56.0	2.9	44.0	33.2	22.8
Winnipeg.....	221,960	49.5	3.2	43.9	22.2	33.9
Hamilton.....	166,337	66.7	4.9	39.3	17.8	42.9
Ottawa.....	154,951	59.2	3.2	42.4	26.0	31.6
Windsor.....	105,311	82.1	4.8	37.9	20.1	42.0
Cities population 100,000 and over.....	1,591,369	76.3	4.4	37.8	25.1	37.1
Edmonton.....	93,817	76.7	7.1	*	*	*
Calgary.....	88,904	58.7	5.1	37.7	15.1	47.2
London.....	78,264	98.1	6.2	49.2	20.5	30.3
Halifax <sup>(2)</sup> .....	70,488	*	*	*	*	*
Regina.....	58,245	103.0	5.2	52.4	19.8	27.8
Saint John.....	51,741	31.1	2.0	67.8	17.7	14.5
Victoria <sup>(1)</sup> .....	44,068	61.1	4.5	45.7	32.5	21.7
Saskatoon.....	43,027	93.4	6.6	*	*	*
Sherbrooke.....	35,965	9.2	1.0	76.3	23.7	—
Kitchener.....	35,657	69.5	7.2	43.1	15.4	41.5
Sudbury.....	32,203	57.7	4.3	55.5	16.1	28.5
Brantford.....	31,948	61.7	6.6	51.0	18.3	30.7
Fort William.....	30,585	72.7	6.1	56.5	14.5	29.0
St. Catharines.....	30,275	80.3	6.1	54.5	10.4	35.1
Kingston.....	30,126	74.0	7.9	53.1	12.1	34.8
Timmins.....	28,790	49.7	5.6	38.9	11.9	49.2
Sydney.....	28,305	*	*	*	*	*
Oshawa.....	26,813	55.8	4.8	53.3	14.3	32.4
Westmount <sup>(3)</sup> .....	26,047	93.6	7.5	55.7	28.9	15.4
Sault Ste. Marie.....	25,794	70.2	4.3	66.1	12.6	21.3
Peterborough.....	25,350	69.8	6.2	41.3	13.8	44.9
Cities population 25,000—99,999.....	916,442	64.6	4.4	49.4	17.4	33.1
Port Arthur.....	24,426	67.6	6.1	42.2	6.6	51.2
Guelph.....	23,273	56.0	8.8	50.0	17.4	32.6
Moncton.....	22,763	21.6	1.4	*	*	*
New Westminster.....	21,967	68.2	4.2	43.6	23.1	33.3
Moose Jaw.....	20,753	70.0	5.4	71.1	10.6	18.3
Niagara Falls.....	20,589	110.0	7.3	57.3	16.4	26.3
Shawinigan Falls.....	20,325	*	*	*	*	*
Sarnia.....	18,734	91.7	9.3	46.8	16.0	37.2
Chatham.....	17,369	73.7	6.8	47.0	13.6	39.4
St. Thomas.....	17,132	93.8	8.1	58.7	15.1	26.2
Stratford.....	17,038	61.4	6.4	60.7	15.1	24.2
Belleville.....	15,710	51.6	6.3	59.4	15.4	25.2
North Bay.....	15,599	72.8	6.8	44.1	10.2	45.6
Galt.....	15,346	66.0	4.5	53.9	16.3	29.8
Lethbridge.....	14,612	73.7	5.4	46.1	17.7	36.2
Cornwall.....	14,117	26.7	3.6	71.3	13.0	15.7
Owen Sound.....	14,002	58.8	7.7	50.3	8.4	41.3
Prince Albert.....	12,508	30.3	3.0	69.8	9.8	20.4
Welland.....	12,500	66.8	7.0	49.1	12.5	38.4
Woodstock.....	12,461	64.0	5.8	57.8	13.8	28.4
Brockville.....	11,342	67.2	6.6	62.9	10.3	26.8
Pembroke.....	11,159	45.3	3.0	48.0	15.2	36.8
Dartmouth.....	10,847	19.4	1.8	*	*	*
Medicine Hat.....	10,571	64.5	7.5	73.2	11.6	15.2
Truro.....	10,272	5.9	1.7	62.1	12.0	25.9
Cities population 10,000—24,999.....	405,715	52.0	4.6	51.1	15.4	33.5

\* Information not available.

<sup>1</sup> Per capita distribution based on population of 88,000 as reported by British Columbia Public Library Commission, circulation includes Esquimalt, Oak Bay and Saanich served by Victoria Public Library.

<sup>2</sup> Halifax Public Library closed for part of year.

<sup>3</sup> Exclusive of Mechanics Institute Library.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 11.—READING SUBJECT MATTER, 1937-1945

Population unit and year of survey	Per cent of circulation		
	Adult fiction	Non-fiction	Juvenile
100,000 and over—			
1936-38.....	45.8	27.4	26.8
1938-40.....	41.0	27.4	31.6
1940-42.....	39.8	26.2	34.0
1942-44.....	37.8	26.6	35.6
1944-46.....	37.8	25.1	37.1
25,000—99,999—			
1936-38.....	57.7	17.8	24.5
1938-40.....	51.6	19.1	29.3
1940-42.....	52.4	18.1	28.1
1942-44.....	52.7	18.1	29.2
1944-46.....	49.4	17.4	33.1
10,000 and over—			
1936-38.....	60.8	13.6	25.6
1938-40.....	56.1	14.9	29.0
1940-42.....	55.9	13.4	30.7
1942-44.....	55.8	13.0	31.2
1944-46.....	51.1	15.4	33.5

*Expenditures.*—The library year 1945 registers increased per capita expenditures, on the basis of the census returns, in practically every city library reporting. In many cases, there is a corresponding rise in the per capita circulation. The latter feature is almost exclusively confined to juvenile reading.

TABLE 12.—CIRCULATION BY PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE, 1943-1945

Per capita expenditure (cents)	Number of libraries 1943-1945	Circulation of Books per Capita										
		1-2		3-4		5-6		7-8		9 and over		
		1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	1943	1945	
90 and over.....	1	8	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	3	-	1
80-89.....	6	2	-	-	-	-	4	2	2	-	-	-
70-79.....	2	8	-	-	1	1	-	3	-	4	1	-
60-69.....	15	13	-	-	2	3	7	7	6	3	-	-
50-59.....	12	8	-	-	3	3	7	3	2	1	-	1
40-49.....	5	3	2	-	1	2	2	1	-	-	-	-
30-39.....	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-29.....	4	2	1	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Under 20.....	7	3	6	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not stated.....	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total.....	52	52	9	3	11	13	21	20	10	11	1	2

Rising salary scales are responsible for most of the increasing expenditures. Reference to Table 8 indicates that the proportion of the budget allotted to salaries has increased in all parts of Canada. The drop in the expenditures on book stock reported by most libraries in the same table is not so much a compensation for the increase in salaries as it is due to the difficulty in obtaining books at this period.

*Salaries.*—As mentioned in Chapter I, returns on salaries were collected in 1945 for the first time since 1937. In recognition of the argument that salary scales depend primarily on the size of the municipality and its ability to pay higher salaries, the return for both years (1937 and 1945) were compiled by the size of the city and the median salary was obtained for each group as follows:

TABLE 13.—SALARIES OF CITY LIBRARIANS 1945 AND 1937 BY POPULATION UNIT

Population Unit	Median salary		Increase over 1937
	1945	1937	
	\$	\$	%
100,000 and over.....	2,155	1,404	53.49
50,000—99,999.....	1,805	1,175	53.62
25,000—49,999.....	1,460	985	48.43
15,000—24,999.....	1,375	959	43.37
10,000—14,999.....	1,035	875	18.28

The educational background of the professional librarian employed by city libraries is similar to that of the secondary school teachers. In both professions women employees outnumber the men. Male librarians almost exclusively occupy the position of administrative head of the library. In the case of the teachers, while the male employees are not exclusively engaged as the principals of the schools, in almost all cases the salary scales are higher than those for the women teachers. In comparing the salaries for city librarians with those of secondary teachers the median for men teachers was found to be lower than that for the librarians but this is due to the inclusion of teacher positions lower in rank than principal which position would be more comparable with the rank of the male librarian.

As a basis for comparison 10 city libraries whose employees receive the most favourable salaries paid to librarians were selected and the salaries were compared with those of the secondary teachers in the same cities. The comparative results were as below:

TABLE 14.—MEDIAN SALARIES OF LIBRARIANS AND SECONDARY TEACHERS COMPARED FOR 10 CITIES

	Men		Women	
	1945	1937	1945	1937
	\$	\$	\$	\$
<i>Ontario</i> —				
Librarians.....	3,500+	3,500+	2,383	1,352
Teachers.....	3,211	2,983	2,802	2,748
<i>Western Provinces</i> —				
Librarians.....	3,184	2,250	1,872	1,225
Teachers.....	3,152	2,495	2,670	2,085

The disparity in salaries paid to women, apparent in this particular group, is intensified in a comparative study for all cities due to the much lower salaries paid librarians in small cities.

### TOWNS AND VILLAGES

Library service in the towns and villages as reported for 1945 contains an increasing degree of variance. The small libraries have remained static during the war years or have been neglected for other more pressing responsibilities. In consequence comparative statistics for all details could not be obtained as this type of public library is most susceptible to reaction from social factors, due to the smaller population unit.

There is a recognized need for larger administrative areas for the libraries located in towns and villages with less than 10,000 people and a movement is on foot in each province to establish some form of regional co-operation for the smaller communities that will include adjacent rural districts.

A few libraries in the larger towns have maintained their service with some progress but the overwhelming number have regressed in volumes and circulation.

The salaries paid in libraries located in the smaller communities indicate that less than 25 of more than 300 individual libraries that fall within the classification of incorporated towns and villages, have sufficient funds to pay a minimum salary of \$1,000 per year. Only 8 librarians in the group received salaries from \$1,500 upwards and these were located in suburban communities. The per capita expenditures were as follows:—

Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec and Manitoba, 18 to 19 cents; Ontario and British Columbia, 46 to 48 cents; Saskatchewan, 30 cents; and Alberta, 37 cents.

Except for Ontario and British Columbia which approach an accepted minimum of 50 cents per capita for these small libraries, the budgets preclude adequate service.

### RURAL LIBRARIES

The arguments applicable to a comparison of the service in town and village libraries for 1943 and 1945 used in the preceding section apply more forcibly to the libraries in rural areas. The most favourable aspect of service in rural areas lies in the tie-up of the small libraries with the county and township association libraries of Ontario and the regional library services functioning, or in process of establishment, in other provinces. The only definite statement that may be made for 1945 is the fact that rural library service is undergoing careful study by the library authorities and progressive programs are being outlined with a more hopeful outlook for the future.

### REGIONAL LIBRARIES

The spread of the regional system of public library service is one of the most encouraging features of library service development in Canada. In all provinces where revision of legislation governing library service has been accomplished, or is under way, this type of service has been studied and provision made for its inauguration in the form most suited to the province concerned.

Except for Ontario where the county and township libraries have increased in number, statistical data are not yet available for the new regional services which in the main are still in the organizational stage. The comparative Table 15 contains information on this type of service at five-year intervals from 1933-1943 with the addition of the latest available returns covering the 1945 library year.

*British Columbia.*—The union libraries of British Columbia are a permanent feature of the public library system of the Province. Within the areas covered by the three union libraries in 1945 are included 9 cities, 12 district municipalities, 2 villages and 69 school districts. The agencies include 97 book van shops and 118 school libraries. In addition a certain amount of territory without municipal organization is served. Provincial authorities estimate that 109,222 people were served in 1945. The book stock of the three libraries includes more than 90,000 volumes; circulation for 1945 exceeded 460 thousand. Salaries represent 52 p.c. of the total expenditure.

*Prince Edward Island.*—The library system of "The Island" is considered a practical model for rural areas. The central library in Charlottetown had 24 branches in 1945. Public schools within reach of library headquarters, 215 in number, and 57 schools located in the districts of the branch libraries, were served with 31,264 book loans, more than 12 p.c. of the total circulation. Fiction reading amounted to more than 75 p.c. of the total for all readers. The proportion of expenditures assigned to salaries, 51 p.c., is a little lower than that of the Union libraries of British Columbia. The population served is 95 thousand.

*Ontario.*—Public library service based on a central distributing library supported by affiliated or associated smaller libraries is growing in practice and popularity in Ontario. There are now 11 county association libraries and six township libraries carrying on service of this type, most of them are located in central Ontario. Efforts to promote the adoption of this procedure by the eastern counties are a part of the library expansion service program for rural areas of population.

Earlier in this report reference was made to the advancement of regional library service as a part of the public library program for Nova Scotia and the Prairie Provinces.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 15.—COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES ORGANIZED FOR REGIONAL COLLABORATION 1933, 1938, 1943 AND 1945

	Number of branches or agencies <sup>1</sup>	Popula- tion served	Regist- ered borrowers	Volumes	Circu- lation	Expenditures		
						Book stock	Salaries	Other
<b>Fraser Valley Union Library—</b>								
1945	187	36,752	17,155	41,848	234,340	4,650	3,768	17,079
1943	150	36,752	14,888	40,204	199,754	3,946	7,494	14,442
1938	161	42,289	21,111	31,451	246,901	4,067	3,002	15,183
1933	124	*	20,756	23,514	257,585	*	3,028	*
<b>Okanagan Valley Union Library—</b>								
1945	60	20,532	8,070	20,734	114,444	3,330	4,584	2,505
1943	61	18,151	7,595	19,166	109,366	1,962	4,475	2,072
1938	69	25,580	11,798	18,058	155,793	2,836	5,611	2,567
1933	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11,114
<b>Vancouver Island Union Library—</b>								
1945	59	22,902	7,673	23,704	114,265	1,915	5,333	1,956
1943	63	22,902	7,156	22,232	109,163	1,507	5,989	1,811
1938	59	22,950	9,379	16,135	113,852	3,947	2,640	3,867
1933	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Prince Edward Island Libraries—</b>								
1945	24	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,161	8,110	2,552
1943	23	95,047	20,889	60,805	227,239	6,338	8,324	2,400
1938	24	88,038	28,448	49,006	252,732	5,925	7,337	2,800
1933	20	88,038	16,123	25,146	160,456	*	*	*
<b>Ontario County Libraries<sup>2</sup>—</b>								
1945	14	*	*	*	43,421	234,205	11,182	*
1943	9	*	*	*	19,867	145,413	7,851	*
1938	4	*	*	*	8,537	65,851	2,263	*
1933	1	*	*	*	1,115	10,406	437	*

<sup>1</sup> Information not available.<sup>2</sup> The number of county libraries in Ontario refers to the central library. There is no record available of the individual participating libraries.<sup>3</sup> There is one township library included for 1933, 1938 and 1943. Returns for 3 township libraries are included for 1945.

612

## CHAPTER II

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

TABLE 16.—COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, 1947

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Pamphlets (where recorded)	Periodicals received	Expenditure on books and periodicals	Full time librarians and assistants	Number with training in Librarianship
Prince Edward Island.....	2	12,153	*	104	624	3	2
Nova Scotia.....	16	343,394	80,792	2,284	13,619	16	9
New Brunswick.....	5	112,225	1,100	301	5,477	6	3
Quebec.....	76	2,361,737	226,922	9,058	88,184	80	30
Ontario.....	39	1,563,093	253,012	6,403	90,559	121	53
Manitoba.....	7	226,164	3,139	990	14,429	19	9
Saskatchewan.....	11	152,004	1,850	477	12,105	13	7
Alberta.....	7	165,796	1,800	985	9,764	13	7
British Columbia.....	4	186,805	*	765	17,447	16	7
<b>CANADA—1945.....</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>5,123,371</b>	<b>568,615</b>	<b>21,367</b>	<b>252,208</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>127</b>
1943.....	168	4,717,361	911,774	19,179	236,324	252	118
1941.....	170	4,678,383	609,981	18,957	232,064	256	*

\* Information not available.

TABLE 17.—READERS' SEATS IN LIBRARIES OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

Full-time enrolment of Institutions	Institu-tions	Seats for Readers							
		200 and over	100-199	80-99	60-79	40-59	20-39	1-19	None
CANADA.....	167	10	10	7	8	17	34	37	44
1,000 and over.....	12	9	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
500-999.....	19	1	5	1	2	4	-	3	3
100-499.....	80	-	3	4	5	8	23	18	19
Under 100.....	56	-	-	1	1	5	11	16	22
Maritime Provinces.....	23	-	3	2	1	3	6	4	4
1,000 and over.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500-999.....	3	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
100-499.....	17	-	2	2	1	1	3	4	4
Under 100.....	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Quebec Province.....	76	1	3	3	3	4	15	16	31
1,000 and over.....	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	3	3
500-999.....	10	-	1	1	1	1	-	6	12
100-499.....	34	-	1	1	1	2	11	6	16
Under 100.....	29	-	-	-	1	1	4	7	-
Ontario Province.....	39	5	3	1	2	7	7	8	6
1,000 and over.....	5	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
500-999.....	5	1	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
100-499.....	14	-	-	1	1	3	3	4	4
Under 100.....	15	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	4
Western Provinces.....	29	4	1	1	2	3	6	9	3
1,000 and over.....	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500-999.....	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
100-499.....	15	-	-	-	2	2	6	4	1
Under 100.....	9	-	-	1	-	1	-	5	2

The statistics on academic libraries for the library year 1945 record more normal progress than those for the previous biennium. Volumes increased more than 400,000 and periodicals and newspapers are 10 p.c. higher than in 1943. (Table 16).

The difficulty of obtaining books is still a problem for the libraries particularly under conditions of progressively increasing student enrolment and the removal of large groups of the students to instruction centres remote from the central library.

Expenditure for books and periodicals amounted to \$252,000. Since 1931 the amount spent annually for the purchase of library holdings has never reached \$300,000; the highest point recorded was for 1937 when this item exceeded \$289,000. In review the approximations in expenditures and library holdings at two-year intervals were as follows:—

Library Year	Volumes and Periodicals 000's	Expenditures on Books and Periodicals \$000
1931	3,632	247
1933	3,857	235
1935	4,131	289
1937	4,330	260
1939	4,393	258
1941	4,696	232
1943	4,736	236
1945	5,145	252

*Academic Library Service.*—Lack of uniformity in the organization, facilities, and the hours the library is available for consultation, prevents any accurate assessment of academic library service on a statistical basis. As in former surveys the seating capacity for study and research was compiled in reference to the full time enrolment (See Table 17).

Loans charged out, which implies the removal of volumes or source material from the building, amounted to more than 1,500,000. This does not include loans to students in many residential colleges and seminaries where no formal record of circulation is necessary.

The recent survey, *\*\*The Humanities in Canada* calls attention to the serious handicap of lack of space under which the academic libraries function. This fact is supported to a limited extent by the returns made for 1945 on the number of linear feet of shelving estimated as in use by the library. Most of the replies to this question were qualified by the statement that additional storage space was used which could not be estimated in linear feet. The returns were screened for obvious under estimates or omissions using a minimum standard of eight volumes per foot and the results, compiled by provinces, were as follows:—

TABLE 18.—LINEAR FEET OF SHELVING REPORTED BY ACADEMIC LIBRARIES IN 1945

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Estimated linear feet of shelving
Prince Edward Island	2	12,000	1,400
Nova Scotia	16	343,000	36,200
New Brunswick	5	112,000	14,200
Quebec	76	2,362,000	340,000
Ontario	34	1,563,000	227,800
Manitoba	7	226,000	34,000
Saskatchewan	11	152,000	18,500
Alberta	7	166,000	23,800
British Columbia	4	187,000	29,300
—		5,123,000	725,000

\*\**The Humanities in Canada*, by Watson Kirkconnell and A. S. P. Woodhouse. Chapter VIII; pp. 164-5.

This superficial examination reveals statistically that the shelving space would be packed beyond workable manœuverability by the volumes reported, which it is safe to assume are underestimated in number by all libraries, without any available space for expansion or proper segregation.

Such are the conditions, in fact, that immediate plans for expansion by new construction are under way by at least six of the larger universities, to be consummated within the next two or three years, and funds for similar purposes are being built up by four or five others.

The use of microfilms as a supplement to library facilities and to perpetuate the survival of archival material has been barely introduced.

Only 25 universities and colleges possess projectors but less than 10 of these reported possession of microfilms. The project undertaken by the Canadian Library Association to establish a central agency in Canada for this service is expected to lend some impetus to the use and distribution of microfilms.

*Catalogues.*—Returns to the questions on the number of cards in the main catalogue and in supplemental catalogues show very clearly the lack of an adequate index to the contents of the libraries that characterizes nearly one-half of the academic libraries. Just 99 libraries reported a main catalogue and of these less than one-half of them reported a supplemental catalogue. The cards reported in the main catalogue approximate 8,628,000 entries. The supplemental catalogues include the Library of Congress catalogue at the University of British Columbia which numbers well in excess of 2,250,000 entries; the supplemental catalogues of the University of Toronto which approximate 4 million cards and represent the largest collection in Canada; and the University of Manitoba with 186,000 cards. The balance of the group report supplemental catalogues ranging from 75,000 to under 5,000 cards.

*Staffs.*—The full time staffs reported in 1945 numbered 287 individuals. This included 52 full time administrative librarians and 235 assistant librarians. In addition there were 115 part-time librarians—the nominal head of the library—and 350 part time assistants. Practically all of the latter are students at the college or university. Out of 287 regular employees of the library, 127 had training in library science. At least a quarter of the latter group held certificates below the professional status equivalent to a degree in Library Science.

Information on years of experience was received from 185 individuals. The distribution by years was as follows:—

20 years and over.....	27
10 to 19 years.....	47
5 to 9 years.....	41
1 to 4 years.....	70
	185

Median—7.8 years.

This compilation represents 64 per cent of the employees engaged in full time work.

*Salaries.*—For some years attempts have been made to collect statistics on the annual salaries paid to the permanent personnel of the university and college libraries. Certain factors combine to prevent any full scale examination of salaries. Many of the libraries are in charge of "religeux"; in other cases it is against the policy of the institution to release information on salaries. Returns on annual salaries for 1945 covered 154 of the 287 full-time personnel reported.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

In view of the concentration of salaries in the salary range below \$2,000 it was considered that a comparison of the salaries received by those with training in library science and those without such training might be useful. The returns are as follows for 1945.

TABLE 19.—SALARIES OF LIBRARIANS IN ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

Salary range	Total	Trained in Library Science	Others
\$3,500 and over.....	3	1	2
3,000—\$3,499.....	2	1	1
2,500—2,999.....	5	5	—
2,000—2,499.....	10	7	3
1,500—1,999.....	24	24	—
1,000—1,499.....	59	20	39
Under 1,000.....	51	1	50
Not stated.....	133	68	65
Total.....	287	127	160
Median salary.....	1,245	1,688	970

In studying the above table it is necessary to take into consideration the fact that details for two of the largest library staffs are not included. The returns from these libraries in all probability would increase the median salaries.

The distribution reported for 1945 led to an examination of the annual salaries reported at each two-year interval from 1937 to 1945 to study trends. A group of 24 English-language institutions with full-time staffs was selected for examination and the salaries were followed for the eight-year period together with training in library science and the growth of the libraries in staff and volumes. The results are shown in Table 20.

The median salaries of the 24 libraries for 1945 was \$1,335, an increase of 16 per cent over that of 1937 which was \$1,150. The full-time staffs increased 31 per cent and the size of the libraries in volumes increased 37 per cent. Students enrolled in the 24 universities and colleges included in the group for the academic year 1944-45 represented an increase of 12 p.c. over the 1937 enrolment.

TABLE 20.—SALARIES AND PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OF LIBRARIANS IN 24 ENGLISH UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

27

	Number of libraries	Total full-time staff	Percent with training in library science	Salary Distribution					No information	Volumes in libraries
				3,500*	3,000-3,499	2,500-2,999	2,000-2,499	1,500-1,999	1,000-1,499	
<b>Maritime Provinces—</b>										
1945	4	14	57.14	—	—	—	—	2	4	4
1943	4	11	63.63	—	—	—	—	2	4	240,520
1941	4	13	61.54	—	—	—	—	2	3	230,054
1939	4	15	60.00	—	—	—	—	2	3	217,388
1937	4	12	66.66	—	—	—	—	1	4	206,744
<b>Quebec Province*—</b>										
1945	4	31	54.54	—	—	—	—	2	6	20
1943	4	23	63.63	—	—	—	—	1	6	12
1941	4	25	63.63	—	—	—	—	1	7	14
1939	4	31	63.63	—	—	—	—	1	5	452,717
1937	4	24	67.77	—	—	—	—	3	11	20
<b>Ontario Province**—</b>										
1945	9	104	50.00	1	—	—	—	1	8	67
1943	9	93	51.61	1	—	—	—	1	4	70
1941	9	96	50.00	1	—	—	—	1	2	56
1939	9	85	54.12	—	—	—	—	1	10	59
1937	9	83	53.01	—	—	5	—	4	48	3
<b>Western Provinces—</b>										
1945	7	63	56.90	1	2	—	5	12	21	1
1943	7	45	66.66	1	—	—	4	4	12	17
1941	7	40	65.00	2	—	—	1	2	19	8
1939	7	43	60.45	2	—	—	3	3	16	6
1937	7	43	67.44	1	2	—	4	2	18	9

\* McGill University does not report salary distribution after 1937.

\*\* Toronto University and McMaster not included in the salary distribution.

† University of Alberta not included in salary distribution for 1943.

## CHAPTER III

### GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES

#### (a) Dominion Government Libraries

The libraries maintained by the Dominion Government have been undergoing a period of adjustment and reorganization directly associated with the realignment of Government Departments that has taken place since the cessation of the war. New services of public health and welfare, public information, unemployment insurance, citizenship, recreation and reconstruction, that were inaugurated during the war, or immediately following it, have necessitated the establishment of libraries with source material suitable for the new services.

*Statistics of Service.*—As is the case of the academic libraries, statistical confirmation of the service performed by the Government libraries is difficult of expression. The returns received from these libraries for the past ten years bear little statistical evidence of the work accomplished by the library staffs, which for the most part is not measurable.

As is evident from the type of changes recorded above the number of libraries fluctuates due to amalgamation of services and the establishment or dissolution of Government departments. The one progressive factor is the number of volumes, but this too is subject to departmental appropriations that vary with policies of retrenchment or expansion adopted by the individual Departments from year to year.

TABLE 21.—VOLUMES IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES, 1935-1945

	Libraries	Volumes	Periodicals and Newspapers
1945.....	48	1,426,768	7,870
1943.....	51	1,360,842	7,737
1941.....	39	1,314,120	11,566
1939.....	41	1,265,654	9,555
1937.....	41	1,145,853	7,620
1935.....	37	99,932	4,602

Much of the work involves on-the-spot reference which requires the co-operation or actual service of the librarian. The seats provided for research or reference workers are distributed as follows:—

TABLE 22.—SEATS PROVIDED IN DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

Size of library (volumes)	1-2	3-4	5-6	7-8	9-10	Over 10	Not reported
100,000 and over.....	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
50,000-99,999.....	-	-	-	-	1	3	1
25,000-49,999.....	-	-	-	2	-	3	-
10,000-24,999.....	-	2	2	-	-	-	1
Under 10,000 <sup>1</sup> .....	3	6	-	4	-	-	21

<sup>1</sup> Included within this group of libraries are about a dozen located at agricultural stations or experimental farms in various provinces. Few of these keep records of loans, or have a central library or library staff.

*Personnel.*—An increase of 3·5 p.c. in the number of libraries with permanent staffs is not wholly responsible for the rise of 60 p.c. in the number of employees during the past ten years. Increased personnel constitutes an index of larger responsibilities and as such is upheld by the increase in the percentage of librarians with training in librarianship which has risen from 25 p.c. in 1937 to 49 p.c. in 1945.

The staffs for the most part consist of a limited number of trained librarians, supplemented by civil service clerks assigned for the more routine clerical duties. A summary of the permanent employees from 1935 to 1945 is as follows:

TABLE 23.—PERSONNEL OF DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES, 1935-1945

Library year	Full-time libraries	Govern- ment librarians	Clerks and others	Total	Per cent with training in library science
1945.....	27	55	47	102	49
1943.....	27	56	35	91	45
1941.....	24	52	39	91	44
1939.....	20	45	25	70	40
1937.....	20	43	22	65	42
1935.....	20	42	22	64	25

*Salaries.*—Government librarians previous to 1944 were classified under the Civil Service nomenclature as "Departmental librarians". There were four grades signifying the degree of administrative responsibility involved. The growth of professionalism within the Civil Service and the efforts of librarians in Government libraries to attain professional status resulted in a new classification of "professional librarian" for the Dominion Government. The new classes were based on prescribed educational qualifications and training in librarianship as well as the duties and responsibilities which are weighted in proportion to the size of the library and the source material used. The new salary rates established in 1944 were further increased by the incorporation of the cost of living bonus that was paid during the years of the war.

The old and new salary ranges are included for comparison.

SALARY RECLASSIFICATION OF DOMINION GOVERNMENT LIBRARIANS, PRIVY COUNCIL 8-4133, MAY 31, 1944

Old classification	New classification	Revised by incorporation of Cost of Living Bonus
Departmental Librarian	Professional Librarian	
Grade 1..... \$1,140—\$1,440	\$1,500—\$1,800	Grade 1..... \$1,824—\$2,124
Grade 2..... 1,500— 1,800	1,800— 2,400	Grade 2..... 2,124— 2,580
Grade 3..... 1,860— 2,220	2,400— 2,700	Grade 3..... 2,580— 2,880
Grade 4..... 2,340— 2,700	2,700— 3,300	Grade 4..... 2,880— 3,300

TABLE 24.—BUSINESS, TECHNICAL, SOCIETY AND GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES

	Libra- ries	Volum- es	Pam- phlets (where re- corded)	Period- icals and news- papers	Full-time staff		
					Number of Libra- ries	Full- time Staff	Training in Libra- rianship
Government Libraries—							
Dominion.....	48	1,426,768	379,412	7,870	28	102	27
Provincial.....	27	908,264	346,205	2,096	19	80	19
Technical Society Libraries—							
Law Society.....	13	264,237	2,070	265	7	15	3
Others.....	17	110,675	35,962	1,347	6	8	5
Business Libraries.....	33	128,565	42,104	3,035	25	58	12
Young Men's Christian Association.....	3	12,883	3,095	106	2	2	2
Young Women's Christian Association.....							
Young Men's Hebrew Association.....							
Other Libraries.....	21	142,589	7,864	604	5	19	2
CANADA—1945.....	162	2,993,981	816,712	15,323	92	284	70
1943.....	167	2,879,993	738,997	16,176	86	233	61
1941.....	158	2,833,886	728,892	19,293	85	247	75

## (b) Provincial Government Libraries

Exclusive of the Dominion Parliamentary Library the holdings reported by the Provincial libraries for 1945 are equal to those of the Dominion Government libraries which are almost double in number. The libraries supported by the provinces of Canada include nine Legislative libraries located in the respective provincial capitals; 12 departmental libraries; and the libraries of the Provincial Museums and Archives.

*Teachers' Libraries.*—In all provinces some provision is made for supplying the teachers with professional reference books, postage free. In Prince Edward Island and British Columbia service to teachers is part of the programme of the regional libraries. Ontario and Alberta include it under the Provincial system of travelling libraries. Saskatchewan provincial library provides service to teachers in the new school libraries division. Quebec Province provides two libraries for the use of French language and English language teachers. Manitoba, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick provide well organized libraries for the use of the teachers, under the control of the Provincial Departments of Education. More than 150,000 volumes are available for the use of the public school teachers of Canada, approximately 75,000 in number. Special mention should be made of the library of the Vancouver School Principals Association and the library of the Catholic School Commission of Montreal which are not wholly provincial libraries.

Statistics on the loans to teachers are not complete for 1945 as it has not been possible in some cases to segregate them as an individual group. To obtain an assessment of the service provided for teachers, a group of six libraries was examined for the period 1939-1945. The group represents all regions of Canada and information on volumes, loans and the number of individual teachers receiving loans, was used to establish an index of progress using 1939 as a base. The index numbers are as follows:—

—	Index of Volumes	Index of Loans	Index of Individuals
1945.....	147.62	124.65	113.02
1943.....	144.96	130.00	140.74
1941.....	110.24	121.26	150.00
1939.....	100.00	100.00	100.00

The drop in number of teachers using the library may be associated with the shortage of trained teachers that is reported by all provinces and the movement of teachers from rural districts to the cities where library service is more directly available. The loans increased until 1943. It is significant of the efforts of the education authorities to assist teachers that the number of volumes available for loan has steadily increased.

*Other provincial libraries.*—Departmental libraries on agriculture, public health, mineral resources and historical, cultural and scientific data are maintained by the provinces of New Brunswick, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and British Columbia. This group includes the various branches of the internationally known Royal Ontario Museum, located in Toronto, the Museums at Saint John and Victoria, and the provincial archives at Victoria.

#### (c) Business, Technical Society Libraries and other Special Libraries

*Law Societies.*—Reference libraries for judges and lawyers are reported by all provinces, except Saskatchewan and British Columbia. These libraries are maintained by the Societies or Associations of the legal profession and the scope of their membership, as indicated by the title of incorporation, may cover a province, a city, a county, or several rural circuits. There are 13 such libraries included; of these 7 report a full-time staff. Employees of the 13 libraries total 22 including seven part-time workers. The total volumes reported exceed 264,000; the largest library contains 81,000 volumes.

*Other Society Libraries.*—In addition to the above, Association libraries are reported for the professions of Medicine, Pharmacy, Engineering, Mining and Metallurgy, Art, Astronomy, Entomology and Social Service. More than 110,000 volumes are reported ranging in size from 32,000 to 300. There are eight full-time employees for this group, five with training in library science, and 17 part time employees.

*Business Libraries.*—Banks, Insurance companies, public utilities and newspapers are included in the business libraries. The largest group, comprised of 11 insurance company libraries, reports a total of 54,071 volumes and approximately 125,000 loans. There are 21 full-time library employees and four part-time workers. Five of the librarians have training in library science. Banks located in Montreal and Toronto report 33,600 volumes for the use of their employees.

Ten full-time employees and two part-time members of the staff are in charge of the libraries; two of the librarians are trained in library science. Libraries of the public utilities include transportation companies, power companies, and telephone and gas companies. There are six libraries supported by manufacturing and producing industries, and three under the control of large daily newspapers. The latter group reports a full-time staff of 12; three of these have professional training.

*Others.*—Among the most essential of the special libraries are the three libraries of Braille translations for the use of the blind located in Winnipeg, Toronto and Montreal. The circulation recorded for 1945 is approximately 93,000. More than 80 p.c. of this is reported by the library of the Canadian Institute of the Blind at Toronto.

The largest group of industrial reference libraries is located in and about Montreal where one chapter of the Special Libraries Association has been organized. The second chapter has its headquarters at Toronto.

Delimitation between special libraries and academic libraries in this survey is based on financial control and many of the libraries that from the standpoint of *contents* and *service* may be considered special are included under the university and college libraries.

The special libraries, by the broader classification of service, are in effect a barometer of the sociological and technical trends of modern times. It is reassuring to find that side by side with an increase of 73 p.c. in the volumes for reference on engineering from 1937 to 1945, there has been a corresponding increase of 70 p.c. in the volumes for the art galleries and approximately 75 p.c. in volumes for health and social service.

## CHAPTER IV

### PROFESSIONAL PROGRESS

In the month of June, 1946, the librarians of Canada organized a national professional association. Incorporated under the bi-lingual name of the Canadian Library Association or Association canadienne des bibliothèques, the association adopted a comprehensive constitution which prescribed the duties and responsibilities to be undertaken, the administrative and executive positions to be established, the rules of procedure, membership constituents and fees.

The three-fold object of the Association is delimited as:—

- (a) the promotion of education, science and culture within the nation by library service;
- (b) the promotion of high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians;
- (c) co-operation with library associations both within and outside Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education science and culture.

These responsibilities are assumed as a non-profit, non-sectarian, non-political body.

During its first year of activity the Association has inaugurated projects relative to all three of the above aims in addition to the establishment of a national headquarters staff and the publication of a quarterly bulletin which has become a national reference guide on the work of Canadian libraries as well as a medium of publicity on the work of the Association itself.

National and international recognition of the Association's place in the life of the nation was granted in the selection of an executive officer of the association to attend the Paris meeting, September 1946, of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization as a Dominion Government alternate delegate.

Fully cognizant of the weaknesses in the library facilities of Canada, the Association has taken practical steps to promote better use of existing facilities and educate the public to the need for improved library service as an important factor in education at all levels.

Plans are under consideration for the establishment of a central microfilming agency which may be used for the preservation of archival material and will help to decentralize source material for research by making the microfilms available for distribution to all parts of Canada. Sponsorship of the publication of the Canadian Periodical Index has been undertaken by the Association and concessions on postage rates have been obtained from the Dominion Government Postal authorities which will facilitate inter-library loans as a further means towards decentralization of valuable reference books.

During the past five years, educationists and responsible citizen groups have undertaken a national stock taking of Canada's facilities for education in the Humanities and Social Sciences. The surveys included Public, Academic and Special libraries. Through the co-operation of the Canadian Library Association the assistance of librarians across Canada was assured and information of mutual benefit to the libraries and research scholars of Canada was disclosed.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Inter-affiliation between the Canadian Library Association and such groups as the National Film Society, the National Film Board, the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Canadian Citizenship Council and the Canadian Association for Adult Education, has given the librarians an opportunity for the expression of group opinion within the professional associations devoted to audio-visual education in Canada.

Regional committees representative of all groups of library work have been appointed to carry on a scientific study of the salaries paid to librarians in all parts of Canada with the object of establishing more uniform standards across Canada. The variation between provinces in the salaries paid for librarians of full professional status doing similar work, and the lack of pension schemes adequate for security, have become matters of serious study.

Similar committees have been established to study cataloguing systems, bibliographies, library architecture, audio-visual aids, children's work, school libraries, special libraries and the need for a national library in Canada.

*Library Schools.*—One of the main objectives of the Canadian Library Association, Association canadienne des bibliothèques, is to promote high standards of librarianship in Canada. The minimum educational qualifications recommended for professional librarians are graduation from a recognized university or college followed by a year of post-graduate training in a professional school of library science.

For many years McGill University and the University of Toronto have conducted library science schools on the standards of accreditation approved by the American Library Association.

More recently, to overcome the handicap of distance and to train librarians for the French language libraries, training schools were established at Mount Saint Vincent College, Halifax, N.S.; l'école des bibliothécaires, Université de Montréal; and l'école des bibliothécaires, Université d'Ottawa.

To date, except for the courses given at teacher training schools, Western Canada must depend on the eastern schools or the schools of the United States for professional training in library science.

## LIBRARY TRAINING IN CANADA

	Degree or diploma	Educational prerequisites	Sessional periods
Mount Saint Vincent College, Halifax, N.S.	B.Sc. in library science.	Graduation from college. Reading knowledge of French and German.	Day course, Sept. to May. Summer School afternoon and evening classes.
Acadia University, Wolfville, N.S.	Elective under-graduate course.	Matriculation with two modern languages.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
McGill University, Montreal, P.Q.	B.I.S.....	Graduation from a recognized College.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
Université de Montréal, Montréal, P.Q.	Certificate.....	Diplôme supérieur or equivalent.	Oct. to May. 4 evening sessions per week or Sat. P.M. 2 year course.
University of Toronto, Toronto, Ont.	B.L.S.....	Bachelor degree from university or college.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
	Diploma course.....	Senior matriculation (or equivalent) and one year of experience in library work.	Oct. to May. (Day course).
Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa, Ont.	B.L.S.....	Graduation from university. Proficiency in English, French and Latin. OR Two years of College with library experience.	Evening sessions twice a week. Oct. to May. Day courses for students in regular attendance at university.

The higher salary scales recently inaugurated by many public libraries and the Dominion Government will have a considerable influence on the campaign for larger enrolment in the Library Schools. So too, will the grants based on certification of librarians established by the province of Ontario which has the largest number of public libraries. It is significant that the Department of Veterans Affairs reports the enrolment of some 40 student veterans in the library schools, for the academic year 1946-47.

A summary of the enrolment and graduates from library schools from 1933 to 1944 follows.

TABLE 25.—ENROLMENT AND GRADUATES IN SCHOOLS OF LIBRARY SCIENCE, 1933-1945

Academic Year	Enrolment				Degrees and Diplomas	
	Full-time schools		Part-time schools			
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1933.....	2	59	-	-	2	51
1934.....	3	55	-	-	3	58
1935.....	4	62	-	-	1	53
1936.....	4	63	-	-	3	63
1937.....	-	51	-	-	1	42
1938.....	1	79	15	25	1	78
1939.....	4	54	19	29	4	56
1940.....	6	60	23	61	3	72
1941.....	6	46	15	20	5	48
1942.....	4	39	15	21	7	42
1943.....	4	38	33	29	4	32
1945.....	7	39	40	40	4	41

At least 49 p.c. of the full-time librarians and assistant librarians employed in all the libraries under review in this survey have had some measure of training in librarianship. Summarized by groups the library personnel reported for 1945 is as follows:

TABLE 26.—SUMMARY OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL, 1945

—	Libra- ries	Head Librarians		Assistant Librarians		Clerical		Others		Trained in L. Sc.
		F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	
Public Libraries.....	559	135	424	562	28	231	12	271	162	414
Academic Libraries.....	167	52	115	235	52	-	-	-	298	127
Dominion Government Libraries.	48	30	18	69	13	-	-	-	-	32
Provincial Government Libraries.	27	17	10	64	7	-	-	-	-	19
Special Libraries.....	80	42	38	51	16	-	-	-	-	25
Total.....	881	276	605	981	116	231	12	271	460	617

As shown in Table 25, just 38 men and 636 women have graduated from the library schools in the past 12 years. It is obvious that such a small margin over the total personnel (above) with training in library science, augmented by the Canadian students who graduate from United States colleges, is not sufficient to supply replacements and provide for new libraries.



## **SECTION II.—Libraries Listed Individually**

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures			Receipts			Staff including Part-time	
						Books and Periodicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Municipal Grants	Provincial Grants <sup>(3)</sup>	Total			
<b>Prince Edward Island Libraries (23)</b>	H. B. Chandler.....	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,162	15,863	-	15,863	15,863	5		
<b>Nova Scotia</b>													
Annerst, Lay Memorial.	Catherine Currie.....	8,620	919	10,000	15,000	457	2,280	500	-	2,280	1		
Dartmouth Public.	Isabel Baker.....	10,847	*	3,366	19,800	367	2,167	800	-	2,615	2		
Halifax, Citizen's Free.	Miss L. F. Barnaby.....	7,000	7,000	42,000	32,355	*	*	6,516	-	6,516	3		
Sydney (1941).	28,305			7,700	5,886		1,423	1,423	-	1,423	2		
Turop Public.	Mrs. J. H. Fitch.....	10,272	1,494	7,785	17,372	434	700	700	-	722	3		
Yarmouth.	Isabel Mac Donald.....	7,790	1,053	4,833	19,807	369	1,906	300	-	2,842	2		
<b>New Brunswick—</b>													
Fredericton—St. Dunstan's.	Molly Barry.....	10,063	220	6,070	3,400	174	468	-	504	2			
Moncton.	Bertha Moore.....	22,765	635	16,691	32,854	1,910	4,923	4,130	-	4,923	2		
Saint John Free Public.	Escelle Vaughan.....	51,741	15,467	53,103	81,315	2,249	12,057	11,600	-	13,517	6		
Saint John—Portland.	Fannie H. Day.....	-	*	*	20,000	360	2,000	2,000	-	2,600	1		
Sussex—(1941).	3,027			1,619	3,600	*	160	200	-	200	1		
Woodstock—L. P. Fisher Free.	Georgia Starrett.....	3,583	1,956	10,321	13,594	390	1,755	2,000	-	2,695	1		
<b>Quebec Province—</b>													
Montreal—	L'Op-Paul Desrosiers.....	903,007	10,700	*	341,120	11,000	*	*	*	*	55		
Bibliotheque Municipale.	Jean-Jacques Lachambre.....	24,186	152,200	45,778	9,037	*	*	*	*	*	29		
Bibliotheque Saint-Sulpice.	Margaret Alice Webb.....	15,715	138,000	45,778	9,037	*	*	*	*	*	4		
Fraser Institute.	Miss E. Eisenberg.....	1,294	19,964	14,450	1,664	2,18	13,512	-	-	14,401	2		
Jewish Public.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,897			
Montreal Children's Library.	Jeanne M. M. Saint-Pierre.....	1,488	4,500	55,000	1,945	2,164	13,769	-	-	1,970	4		
Montreal Children's Library.	Grace E. Crooks.....	3,000	10,500	22,783	862	5,844	500	500	500	6,842	5		
Notre-Dame-de-Graciee.	Grace E. Crooks.....	—	—	5,040	18,614	432	2,034	—	—	2,719	2		
Rosemont bilingue.	Marthe Des Rochers.....	3,002	3,025	23,504	403	2,429	2,000	2,000	—	2,757	4		
Rock Island—Haskell Free.	1,395	1,329	12,050	5,616	289	2,436	100	100	—	2,747	1		
Shawinigan Falls—Biblio Municipale (1943)	Mme. Alice Meunier.....	20,325	292	14,000	*	101	830	830	—	830	1		
Sherbrooke Library and Art Union.	Miss A. M. Duncan.....	35,965	992	*	18,398	632	2,550	550	—	2,753	3		
Trois-Rivieres.	Claire Goyette.....	42,007	3,000	8,000	3,000	2,000	7,000	7,000	—	7,000	5		
Westmount.	Kathleen R. Jenkins.....	26,047	3,435	45,444	104,282	6,368	24,768	24,000	—	24,768	7		
<b>Ontario—</b>													
Action.	Mrs. Isabel Watson.....	2,063	678	6,477	11,419	309	982	800	67	1,035	2		
Ailsa Craig.	Lillian Gunn.....	474	127	4,329	3,747	118	262	152	88	287	1		
Almonte.	Elizabeth E. Kelly.....	2,543	804	7,203	18,893	575	1,115	1,050	133	1,282	1		
Amherstburg.	Loretta C. Reutane.....	2,853	794	7,140	28,682	750	2,658	2,423	90	2,780	1		
Arthur.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Aurora.	Mrs. Pearl Short.	2,937	280	5,521	8,050	180	568	1,668	1,250	1,334	1		
Barrie.	Mariette Andrews.....	2,726	963	8,930	25,635	794	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,676	2		
Aylmer.	Mrs. Helen Youell.....	2,478	2,470	16,671	16,135	524	1,668	1,600	1,600	1,728	1		
Beaverville.	Lila McPhee.....	9,725	3,168	12,320	79,391	2,571	7,112	6,880	6,880	6,880	7,136	3	
Beaverville.	Miss L. A. Kerr.....	1,309	938	10,239	16,864	340	1,006	850	850	1,006	1,070	1	
Beaverville.	Jack Cole.....	934	374	3,339	174	—	348	225	225	348	348	1	

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

39

Beeton.....	Mrs. W. A. Cotwell.....	119	2,756	555	215	107
Belleville, Corby.....	Olive Delaney.....	9,355	18,714	98,919	2,738	8,111
Belmont.....	Mrs. Hector Stewart.....	1,710	2,334	2,707	92	290
Blenheim.....	1,952	450	8,643	9,504	327	873
Bothwell.....	677	220	2,833	6,603	60	230
Bracebridge.....	Hattie Elwood.....	2,341	1,776	2,526	495	1,930
Brampton.....	Mrs. J. I. J. Leake.....	6,020	10,280	40,444	1,045	3,725
Brantford.....	2,746	45	45,131	210,020	9,993	19,719
Brighton.....	Joyce Elizabeth King.....	31,945	477	4,778	13,322	545
Brockville.....	Mrs. Maud Edwards.....	1,655	8,402	26,791	7,081	1,713
Brunswick.....	M. Maude Secking.....	11,342	2,432	3,514	6,101	7,711
Burk's Falls.....	Mrs. M. M. Ballantyne.....	893	3,404	3,973	1,60	400
Campbellford.....	Miss A. M. Watson.....	710	2,469	2,419	2,715	191
Cardinal.....	M. Lillian Benor.....	3,018	2,119	4,411	4,533	2,188
Carleton Place.....	1,645	568	4,402	14,769	360	1,000
Cayuga.....	Miss Louise Elliott.....	4,305	650	2,689	1,790	130
Chatham (one branch).....	Miss N. Schreyer.....	739	107	118	180	3,610
Chesley.....	Jeanne S. Reid.....	17,360	514	14,181	516	1,076
Cliford(s).....	Mrs. Jean Beattie.....	1,701	404	6,738	14,181	880
Clinton.....	Miss M. G. Ridd.....	1,890	525	11,562	10,659	452
Collingwood.....	Mary Brown.....	6,277	2,300	15,800	35,905	1,346
Cornwall.....	Linda Clarke.....	14,117	3,247	15,552	50,790	1,019
Dell.....	Mrs. William Gaskin.....	2,062	253	4,055	7,427	2,26
Drayton.....	Ethel G. Waters.....	504	107	1,450	3,667	894
Dresden.....	(Mrs.) Vera D. Kaler.....	1,662	304	4,914	10,098	249
Dryden.....	Illa S. Bryant.....	1,641	574	5,419	16,175	377
Dundas.....	Margaret J. McGurr.....	5,276	3,098	11,140	45,433	670
Durham.....	1,700	698	8,229	16,337	505	1,058
Fergus.....	Murial Passmore.....	2,012	500	7,515	20,731	1,253
Fletcherton.....	1,247	448	11,956	1,747	434	1,098
Elora.....	Mrs. Gertrude M. Eke.....	1,499	87	2,240	1,247	41
Erin.....	Minnie Whitmore.....	1,935	476	4,344	5,434	301
Essex.....	Irene Mary Gidley.....	1,589	1,010	4,869	15,046	590
Exeter.....	Irene Brown.....	1,158	431	*	8,100	428
Fenelon Falls.....	W. H. Blyth.....	2,832	934	7,459	16,684	556
Fergus.....	Mrs. J. E. McFadden.....	431	1,000	2,340	2,444	211
Fonthill.....	Inez Jean Carter.....	1,000	651	9,580	4,227	242
Forest.....	Mrs. Edith Lotten.....	1,570	308	3,627	19,021	361
Fort Erie (1 branch).....	Mrs. Margaret Putney.....	6,395	4,674	13,925	28,881	1,319
Fort Frances.....	Mrs. Pearl Campbell.....	5,897	3,205	6,410	23,720	1,155
Galt.....	L. T. MacRae.....	30,585	15,691	49,780	18,817	3,085
Gravenhurst.....	Mary Cameron.....	15,346	4,198	17,490	69,703	2,380
Gananoque.....	Mrs. Victoria Whaley.....	4,044	18,624	8,826	*	890
Georgetown.....	Ella L. Barber.....	2,562	1,105	6,965	12,713	345
Glenoro.....	Edna Preous.....	326	396	5,111	12,043	297
Goderich.....	A. Rose Aitken.....	4,557	2,284	8,886	21,058	733
Gore Bay.....	Mrs. Margaret A. Smith.....	1,032	200	2,169	1,591	125
Grand Valley.....	Marion Hodson.....	932	111	4,034	3,032	72
Gravenhurst.....	Mary M. Bradbury.....	2,122	1,022	4,606	22,105	520
Grimbsy.....	Burton J. Bentley.....	2,331	1,603	7,143	39,474	2,705
Guelph.....	Noelle Honigman Reed.....	2,273	9,142	40,070	104,459	2,441
Hagersville.....	Mrs. Lucy Castleman.....	1,455	352	4,204	8,825	318
Hawkesbury.....	Mrs. R. P. Teare.....	2,265	714	4,598	9,205	1,408

\* Information not available.  
 (1) The name of the library corresponds with that of the city unless otherwise stated.  
 When the postal address does not correspond it is inserted in brackets.

- (2) Exclusive of binding and repairs.  
 (3) Library destroyed by fire, in process of re-organization.  
 (4) New library, returns not yet available.  
 (5) Includes grants from local and affiliated school boards.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Free Public Libraries in Canada 1945—Continued

Address and Name(1)	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Expenditures			Receipts		Staff including Part- time
						Books and Per- iodicals(2)	Total	Muni- cipal Grants	Total	Prov- in- cial Grants	
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Hamilton (4 branches).....	Freda F. Waldron.....	166,337	39,101	196,584	828,936	21,696	111,060	103,020	745	112,140	91
Hanover.....	Mrs. Irene Brandon.....	3,290	1,600	6,582	17,352	7,832	1,376	1,100	146	1,576	1
Harrison.....	Addie Anderson.....	1,305	972	1,438	3,635	3,635	1,267	1,000	194	1,374	1
Hensall.....	Mrs. Annael Cameron.....	665	198	3,634	5,041	240	489	*	125	*	1
Hespeler.....	Irene M. Correll.....	3,065	1,454	7,587	23,338	7,117	2,340	2,204	154	2,542	1
Hillsburg.....	Mrs. Fred McMillan.....	-	230	2,922	3,635	121	256	221	55	282	1
Ignace.....	James Tait.....	70	986	1,778	333	*	9	9	53	9	1
Ingersoll.....	Betty Crawford.....	2,635	11,628	48,827	1,396	3,553	3,027	154	533	2	2
Kempville.....	Gladys McCaughey.....	1,232	823	4,626	8,050	3,221	670	550	110	759	1
Kenora.....	Ella Stepien.....	7,745	3,622	9,136	47,217	1,295	4,706	4,200	159	4,725	2
Kincardine.....	Mae Woods.....	2,507	824	5,336	16,919	444	1,357	1,215	89	1,532	1
Kingston.....	Mrs. Aime Kennedy.....	30,126	15,600	40,463	239,138	5,217	22,285	20,795	209	23,975	15
Lindsay.....	Mrs. Josie I. Wigle.....	2,317	759	7,740	10,816	1,055	2,214	2,110	144	2,214	2
Kitchener.....	Dorothy F. Shoemaker.....	35,657	10,886	52,767	258,823	6,762	24,773	22,333	209	24,760	14
Lakefield.....	Grace A. Young.....	1,349	468	4,027	8,769	519	800	540	140	800	1
Lanark.....	Mrs. Claire Weeks.....	663	270	3,434	7,191	157	310	200	32	317	2
Leamington.....	Winnifred Herkettion.....	5,855	1,504	12,236	23,159	1,117	3,255	2,800	143	3,305	2
Leaside.....	Elizabeth Loosley.....	6,183	834	2,633	30,378	2,186	5,866	*	151	*	*
Lindsey.....	Edith Blackwood.....	8,403	3,427	18,653	50,922	1,823	5,296	4,500	209	5,286	2
Listowel.....	Lymberry M. Hall.....	3,013	1,015	8,617	21,542	719	1,571	1,200	125	1,571	1
Little Britain.....	Mrs. Wm. A. Cornish (Soy).....	-	172	3,215	2,680	69	219	190	44	242	1
London (3 branches).....	Richard E. Crouch.....	1,088	448	1,739	1,549	307	400	*	202	*	1
Lucknow.....	Richard E. Crouch.....	78,264	26,469	127,420	482,022	16,667	75,640	66,000	880	74,146	39
Macleod.....	Louise Treavayn.....	867	270	6,343	7,526	337	692	550	126	692	1
Markdale.....	M. T. Mann.....	870	503	2,508	5,880	186	680	200	94	1,744	1
Meaford.....	Ada V. Hurd.....	2,662	1,012	6,730	22,032	551	1,603	1,426	154	1,571	2
Merrickville.....	Rhoda Read.....	7,794	3,134	5,600	24,444	3,000	333	300	133	512	2
Merivton.....	Mrs. J. Carrill.....	2,993	1,113	10,696	15,625	577	2,027	1,798	117	2,027	1
Midland.....	Dawson M. Leigh.....	6,890	4,389	10,404	50,381	1,662	5,767	5,205	203	5,767	3
Millbrook (1943).....	Helen L. Mockridge.....	78,751	144	3,372	7,844	207	480	*	130	*	1
Milton.....	Mabel E. Clemens.....	1,964	620	8,036	12,940	604	700	99	933	933	1
Milverton.....	Ada Coulton.....	1,015	288	7,644	22,105	954	700	42	954	954	1
Mimico.....	Verna Colquhoun.....	8,070	3,411	9,661	45,850	1,674	5,736	4,822	154	5,736	3
Mitchell.....	Irene Rutherford.....	1,772	432	5,711	13,016	315	920	600	1,070	920	1
Mount Forest.....	Cora Butler.....	1,892	764	5,167	13,180	319	9,618	1,070	103	1,626	1
Newcastle.....	Grace E. Wolle.....	7,742	295	5,669	11,936	303	925	345	144	925	1
New Hamburg.....	Carrie V. Bowmen.....	1,402	584	5,000	11,936	324	1,016	800	138	1,017	1
New Liskeard.....	Grace Canoe.....	3,019	1,274	11,980	25,621	789	3,880	3,445	136	4,147	1
Newmarket.....	Helen M. Langford.....	4,026	928	5,568	29,105	758	1,568	1,400	140	1,568	1
New Toronto.....	W. D. Caskay.....	9,504	1,935	18,220	80,688	2,175	9,282	8,050	204	8,282	2
Niagara Falls.....	Ruby E. Wallace.....	20,589	7,319	12,971	41,935	182	747	750	144	894	2
North Bay.....	Mrs. W. H. Raney.....	15,599	8,624	34,055	149,488	5,288	22,702	20,812	204	22,736	10
Norwich.....	Mrs. Mary J. Addison.....	1,268	182	23,767	105,986	3,187	11,354	10,388	107	11,636	4
Normond.....	Mrs. L. R. Price.....	7,62	307	6,122	7,745	111	658	750	107	971	1
Oakville.....	Emily A. Keeley.....	4,115	*	5,633	27,598	99	492	400	68	532	2

Oakwood.....	178
Oil Springs.....	45
Orangeville.....	2,471
Orillia.....	7,035
Oshawa.....	17,030
Ottawa (6 branches).....	91,249
Otterville.....	45
Owen Sound.....	8,406
Paisley.....	75
Palmerston.....	144
Paris.....	5,661
Parkhill.....	136
Parry Sound.....	209
Pembroke.....	2,685
Penetanguishene.....	2,652
Perth.....	136
Peterborough.....	2,491
Petrolia.....	209
Picton.....	8,831
Porcupine Done (S. Porcupine).....	99
Port Arthur.....	2,892
Port Colborne.....	204
Port Carling.....	4,534
Port Elgin.....	1,500
Port Hope.....	1,644
Port Perry.....	1,500
Port Rowan.....	1,644
Prescott.....	1,644
Reeves.....	1,644
Richmond Hill.....	1,644
Rittenhouse.....	1,644
Roseau.....	1,644
St. Catharines.....	1,644
St. Jacobs.....	1,644
St. Mary's.....	1,644
Sarnia.....	1,644
Sault Ste. Marie (1 branch).....	1,644
Schreiber.....	1,644
Seabrook.....	1,644
Shelburne.....	1,644
Simcoe.....	1,644
Smiths Falls.....	1,644
South River.....	1,644
Springfield.....	1,644
Stayner.....	1,644
Sterling.....	1,644
Stouffville.....	1,644
Stratford.....	1,644
Stratroy.....	1,644
Streetsville.....	1,644
Sudbury.....	1,644
Sundridge.....	1,644
Tara.....	1,644
Swansea.....	1,644
Tavistock.....	1,644
Teeswater.....	1,644
Thamesville.....	1,644
Mrs. Fred O'Neill.....	90
Mrs. Ethel P. Moore.....	43
Mildred G. E. Webber.....	167
Friedenreich Cecil Jennings.....	130
Cecil W. Ottewell.....	130
Mrs. Roberta Gilbank.....	130
Janet B. Scott.....	130
Mrs. Gladys Dryer.....	130
Mrs. Genevieve C. Muir.....	130
Mrs. Grace Winslade.....	130
Rose E. Geddes.....	130
Annie Latimer.....	130
Mrs. Sarah Knight.....	130
Flora MacLennan.....	130
William L. Graff.....	130
Nettie H. Park.....	130
M. Kathleen Keesh.....	130
Mrs. M. H. Brinton.....	130
Wmniified Irouse.....	130
Mrs. Leah M. Cope.....	130
Ethel MacLeod.....	130
Hein Geddes.....	130
Edith M. White.....	130
Edna Ingram.....	130
Mrs. Dorothy Olds.....	130
Mrs. C. M. Socbie.....	130
Mrs. Agnes Matheson.....	130
Mary Yerex.....	130
Mrs. Elizabeth Dustan.....	130
W. J. Filjiott.....	130
Hazel Licity.....	130
Nellie W. Read.....	130
Dorothy Cameron.....	130
Dorothy Carlisle.....	130
Dean F. Smith.....	130
C. C. Skinner.....	130
Greta Thompson.....	130
(Mrs.) J. H. Kennedy.....	130
Helen E. West.....	130
Onida Viokers.....	130
Ellen E. Robertson.....	130
Mrs. P. Lindsay.....	130
Mrs. D. A. Rose.....	130
(Mrs.) Florence Armstrong.....	130
Genral L. Clite.....	130
(Mrs.) G. R. W. Thomas.....	130
Jennie V. Daly.....	130
John E. Thomson.....	130
Mrs. F. Lindsay.....	130
Mrs. D. A. Rose.....	130
(Mrs.) Marjory Picken.....	130
Mrs. Clarke.....	130
Miss C. Macdonald.....	130
Miss C. A. Kahlbecks.....	130
Mrs. E. William McLeish.....	130
Mrs. J. D. Henderson.....	130

**DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS**

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Popula- tion	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula- tion	Receipts		Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	Total	\$				
						Expenditures									
						Books and Per- iodicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total								
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>															
Thiordi.....	M. Elizabeth Sloan.....	5,305	9,380	15,941	405	3,107	*	152	*	1	1				
Tilbury.....	Hattie Wood.....	2,155	4,617	17,680	788	2,068	1,708	147	2,068	1	1				
Tillbury.....		540	540	28,210	653	1,950	1,522	860	860	1	1				
Timmins.....	Charles R. Sanderson.....	4,002	1,503	16,238	4,076	14,306	12,877	204	14,722	285	285				
Toronto (17 branches).....	Alice Habib.....	667,457	216,117	692,730	3,616	600	600	787	633	787	285				
Uxbridge.....	Charles D. T. Fraser.....	8,323	4,987	16,231	2,032	4,820	4,000	154	4,820	3	3				
Trenton.....	Mrs. A. W. St. John.....	1,406	439	8,021	14,313	305	1,500	124	1,001	1	1				
Walerton.....	Eleanor S. O'Gorman.....	2,679	12,039	22,587	660	2,711	1,765	134	4,058	2	2				
Wallaceburg.....	Della Gibbs.....	4,986	1,614	8,361	163	880	3,744	3,513	134	4,017	1	1			
Waterford.....	Mrs. Lulu Goodwin.....	9,025	3,142	5,661	3,337	7,739	1,423	99	1,481	1	1				
Watertown.....	Emma Belle Rees.....	3,160	17,280	49,404	1,423	5,715	5,294	209	8,707	3	3				
Watford.....	Esther Hume.....	1,076	5,263	19,117	30	906	625	124	9,984	1	1				
Welland.....	Mary Alvin.....	12,500	5,134	13,806	87,888	2,141	8,347	8,880	209	9,799	4	4			
Westport.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*				
Whitby.....	Ruth C. Borthery.....	5,740	5,295	10,647	68,557	SDI	4,000	204	4,364	2	2				
Windsor (7 branches).....	Mrs. M. Brace.....	6,904	2,351	8,506	27,422	1,000	2,334	139	2,745	1	1				
Wingham.....	Anne Hume.....	105,231	113,572	501,490	13,139	86,494	81,082	1,067	86,494	61	61				
Woodstock.....	Emily Holloway.....	2,030	9,942	9,310	5,927	3,399	1,625	1225	1,625	1	1				
	G. Blythe Terryberry.....	12,461	3,077	23,403	73,203	2,712	7,880	6,981	209	7,980	4	4			
<b>Township Libraries—</b>															
East York Township <sup>(4)</sup> .....	Mrs. S. C. Craigie.....	-	300	2,293	4,031	110	376	160	48	376	1				
St. Edmunds Township (Tobermory).....															
St. Joseph <sup>(4)</sup> .....	Edna Haard.....	-	1,975	10,095	31,862	607	1,762	1,500	146	1,828	1				
Salfleet (Stoney Creek).....															
Whitney <sup>(4)</sup> .....	Evelyn G. Gregory.....	-	7,541	6,476	50,297	5,584	13,756	14,500	159	15,086	3				
<b>Manitoba—</b>	R. Bruce Carrick.....	17,383	4,010	723,383	20,902	1,940	1,839	-	1,940	1	1				
Brandon War Memorial <sup>(5)</sup> .....	Mrs. C. Jensen.....	4,915	260	114,558	114,558	109,910	109,910	-	109,910	66	66				
Selkirk.....	A. F. Jamieson.....	221,960	42,763												
Winnipeg (6 branches).....															
<b> Saskatchewan—</b>															
Assiniboia.....	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*				
Battleford.....	Joseph J. Beck.....	384	123	1,647	*	*	*	72	140	88	140				
Carruth.....	Winnifred Rutherford.....	2,774	638	3,787	11,750	352	922	-	480	200	1,024				
Estevan.....	L. H. Pfeiffer.....	1,857	2,777	2,171	3,151	282	502	250	55	55	502				
Grosfield (1943).....	Ernest Gardner.....	1,767	95	2,775	3,306	64	197	-	197	59	197				
Humboldt (1943).....	Mrs. E. McLaren.....	1,349	325	1,970	4,518	175	416	-	416	91	91				
Indian Head.....	Miss E. Carmichael.....	990	452	1,448	4,354	151	292	-	292	120	149				
Kindersley (1943).....	Mary Johnston.....	359	114	4,413	871	98	220	-	220	35	35				
Lanigan.....	Mrs. T. R. Halliday.....	455	114	1,928	1,638	85	183	-	183	35	35				
Macklin.....	Mrs. F. W. Clift.....	505	329	2,579	4,000	12,325	12,325	-	12,325	12,325	12,325				
Melfort.....	D. Waterson (See "Treas.").....	4,011	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	4,000	4,000				

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

Moose Jaw	20,753	4,560	31,170	112,436	2,904	14,157	13,200	200	14,157
North Battleford	4,745	5,239	13,60	1,624	1,023	2,123	3,429	200	3,848
Outbow	1,465	1,748	1,748	1,748	1,023	31	52	23	52
Prince Albert	12,508	26,439	55,934	300,682	8,082	1,322	3,600	200	3,937
Regina (4 branches)	38,245	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,023	9,205	59,692	200	59,957
Rosetown (1943)	1,470	351	1,470	1,470	10,075	4,112	6,222	200	6,688
Saskatoon (2 branches)	43,027	12,071	54,020	282,817	7,759	41,256	38,240	200	41,256
James S. Wood	George W. Howett	10,108	2,388	1,120	107	107	107	51	107
Tisdale	5,594	2,040	8,002	8,002	697	1,653	1,520	200	1,720
Weyburn	6,179	1,300	*	*	*	438	1,505	200	1,593
Wolseley	883	373	*	*	12,052	1,138	1,200	200	1,139
Wynard	*	*	*	*	2,929	1,362	50	43	*
<b>Alberta</b>									
Beverley	Beatrice Kinch	981	70	925	1,990	52	94	26	94
Calgary (1 branch)	Wm. R. Castell	88,904	26,285	166,455	513,324	967	52	52	58,887
Camrose	Mrs. F. A. Brandt	2,508	283	4,965	10,815	165	830	728	32
Carlton	Myrtle G. Olson	1,864	1,400	5,454	10,117	571	641	400	688
Didsbury (1943)	Mrs. Sadie McFarlane	802	*	*	1,400	125	215	650	1,215
Drumheller	Hugh Cameron Gandy	2,758	1,372	*	29,889	*	150	75	150
Edmonton (2 branches)	Mrs. Ben S. Cameron	93,817	25,506	665,825	18,314	65,890	1,700	320	2,020
Lacombe	Hazel Blatcher	1,603	296	5,835	2,644	2,644	74,400	700	81,782
Lethbridge	Medicine Hat	14,612	7,539	115,627	2,483	10,772	80	80	10,296
Medicine Hat	Harry Burdige	10,571	4,522	16,824	1,636	6,821	9,250	5,550	10,462
Red Deer	Mrs. Mabel Snell	2,924	1,200	8,500	20,181	766	1,415	350	8,821
Vegreville (1943)	Marjory Lundahl	1,696	251	3,800	8,135	422	547	200	3,483
Viking (1943)	John Mitchell	732	*	85	*	53	42	608	1
Vulcan (1943)	Wetaskiwin	2,318	2,451	1,794	*	105	204	20	53
Wetaskiwin	John E. Fraser	*	*	4,043	6,109	454	1,015	231	1
<b>British Columbia—</b>									
Nelson	Mrs. Agnes Irving	5,912	1,583	7,898	30,052	1,183	4,855	4,450	4,855
New Westminster	Ruth E. Cameron	21,987	5,450	24,648	92,364	3,069	13,429	15,015	15,015
Prince Rupert	Olive Van Cooten	6,714	1,056	9,512	19,326	1,299	3,685	—	4,997
Vancouver (2 branches)	E. S. Robinson	275,352	42,128	137,008	83,638	25,308	154,286	145,430	154,256
Victoria	Margaret J. Clay	44,068	28,028	88,947	384,734	12,34	53,414	—	53,414
Fraser Valley Union	Peter Grossman	—	13,998	43,026	263,852	3,766	19,015	17,998	114
Abbotsford (187 agencies)	Mrs. Muriel Foulkes	—	9,068	22,164	124,645	4,034	10,775	9,050	19,767
Okanagan Valley	—	—	8,641	25,480	123,846	2,231	10,814	—	4
Kelowna (60 agencies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	850	10,829
Vancouver Island (56 agencies)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*
Nanaimo	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*
<b>Ukton—</b>									
Dawson 1943	F. E. Envoldsen	1,043	110	10,450	4,248	101	623	—	954
Mayo Lanting	J. Smith	—	18	2,760	2,200	153	450	—	450

British Columbia—  
Nelson

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Receipts		Municipal Grants	Provincial Grants	Total	Staff including Part-time
						Expenditures	Books and Periodicals <sup>(2)</sup>				
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>											
Carleton—Durkee Memorial (1943).....	Mrs. Catherine Nickerson.....	638	40	3,197	330	*	*	*	*	\$	\$
Chester—70 Valley Memorial (1943).....	Mrs. Fred Armstrong.....	1,046	400	6,710	495	*	*	*	*	495	1
Sister Francois de Sales.....	Mrs. Fred Armstrong (See y).....	70,888	360	4,173	455	-	-	-	-	48	1
Halifax—Mount Saint Vincent Lending.....	Mrs. W. A. Hills, Secy.....	719	415	2,035	3,000	335	45	-	-	809	1
Lawrencetown (1943).....	Mrs. R. L. Seaborne.....	9,210	*	1,027	1,377	500	600	-	-	854	1
Liverpool.....		9,320	*	20,000	*	424	787	150	-	700	1
New Glasgow—Fraser Bell Memorial (1943).....	Sister Francis Delores.....	3,212	975	6,275	11,000	*	700	*	*	*	3
New Waterford—Home Service (1943).....	Jean G. Munro.....	5,351	275	650	1,220	244	863	-	-	863	1
Stellarton—Reserve Mines—The Peoples .....											
<b>New Brunswick—</b>											
Clifton—Clifton Royal.....	Mrs. A. P. Wetmore.....	*	106	1,701	1,466	*	*	375	100	-	1
Dalhousie (1943).....	Mrs. J. A. Macdonald (See y).....	4,508	709	2,680	5,559	48	98	-	-	391	1
Hopewell Cape—Silver Jubilee.....	Edith L. Drummond.....	*	70	3,212	*					286	1
<b>Quebec—</b>											
Clayton—The John Farris Memorial (1943).....	Jean-Paul Beauredy.....	3,115	36	1,066	1,187	22	147	-	-	183	1
Clarencenville (1941).....	Mrs. R. McClary.....	294	14	1,457	*	8	30	-	-	44	1
Hatley (1945).....	Mrs. Grace Thompson.....	472	*	1,900	400	12	33	-	-	37	1
Hudson and Hudson Heights.....	Mrs. T. J. Kirkpatrick.....	716	121	6,000	*	92	435	150	-	458	1
Kenogami (1943).....		6,579	*	1,500	*			*		*	1
Knowlton—Petres Memorial (1941).....	Mrs. John D. Cox.....	972	495	8,000	10,004	53	1,033	*	*	1,535	1
Lennoxville (1941).....		2,150	995	3,500	18,875	134	347	-	-	*	116
Montreal—Biblio. du Jésu (1943).....	Claire Véronneau.....	903,007	2,613	15,037	36,539	325	*	-	-	*	1
Montreal—Biblio. Franciscaine.....	Juliene Allen.....	150,175	*	66	14,000	*	34	*	*	*	486
Québec—Biblio. Loyola.....	Bernadette Bélanger.....	*	*	*	8,466	*	486	*	*	*	1
L'Institut Canadien.....											
L'Union Commercial.....	J. E. Albert Rochette.....	43	1,362	624	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
Richmond (1943).....	Imma Crook.....	3,082	61	1,937	1,531	36	175	50	-	239	1
Rouyn (1943).....	A. C. de la Chevrotière.....	8,808	148	3,994	126	200	200	-	-	310	1
Scottstown.....	Mrs. John D. Cox.....	1,273	50	1,240	2,643	*	70	750	-	700	1
Sherbrooke, Biblio. Nationale (1943).....	Marié-Ange Bousvert.....	3,965	388	3,101	*	14	23	-	-	553	1
Waterville.....	Mrs. Bernard Suly.....	2,275	15	1,162	4,054	105	328	50	-	74,377	6
Waterloo.....	Miss Gabrielle Labelle.....	3,173	134	1,162	*	14	23	-	-	74,377	6
Westmount—Mechanico Institute.....	Sybille Grimson.....	26,047	1,833	51,111	106,530	3,734	74,331	-	-	74,377	6
<b>Ontario—</b>											
Ainguourt.....	Emily M. Elliott.....	*	158	3,945	4,914	324	394	25	25	121	1
Allendorf.....	R. L. McGregor.....	-	51	747	1,519	63	98	15	15	32	117
Alliston.....	Elsie Ney.....	1,733	128	6,457	5,149	-	211	150	150	19	1
Alton (1944).....		*	*	37	3,598	25	67	-	-	22	1
Alvinston.....	(Mrs.) Ida Connor.....	699	140	1,871	1,039	37	100	40	40	441	2
Apple Hill.....	Mrs. P. D. McIntyre.....	*	49	4,116	4,116	100	427	-	-	73	1
Arkona.....	(Mrs.) Vera Paisley.....	406	164	1,382	1,054	29	36	-	-	241	1
Athena.....	(Mrs.) Charlotte Camford.....	722	121	3,371	140	140	99	74	74	229	1
	Evenett G. Cophilin.....	*	*	2,000	2,000	52	52	74	74	52	292
		*	*	1,940	1,940	96	96	171	171	96	292

**LIBRARIES IN CANADA**

45

Auburn.....	Margaret King.....	1,687	*	92	*	15	*	131
Avonmore(4)	* 2,281	*	*	146	150	53	463	1
Bancroft.....	* 2,245	9,884	344	150	55	38	291	1
Bayfield.....	* 2,422	3,117	70	214	75	29	175	1
Bayman.....	* 951	557	71	153	65	53	138	1
Beachville.....	60	2,220	2,178	94	129	40	35	1
Beechwood.....	-	3,628	1,780	41	128	25	9	1
Belgrave(4)	-	2,783	837	10	*	25	*	41
Belmore.....	-	*	*	39	*	25	*	1
Birch Cliff (1943)	48	641	878	40	91	40	25	1
Blackwell.....	115	3,037	2,348	-	105	25	-	1
Blind River.....	2,619	3,885	5,689	152	279	100	40	1
Bloomfield.....	647	125	3,980	6,066	368	275	115	284
Blyth.....	855	735	2,550	25	69	25	15	879
Bobcaygeon.....	1,002	265	6,746	12,960	215	494	150	92
Bolton.....	577	40	2,354	1,725	-	79	25	448
Bond Head.....	-	31	977	655	45	-	12	1
Hattie Mellow.....	623	284	16,117	232	1,281	700	146	79
Bowmanville.....	4,113	3,052	4,218	94	283	25	12	1
Bradford.....	1,013	134	3,052	4,218	94	283	25	1
Brigden.....	-	325	949	6,208	43	132	80	1
Bronze.....	-	36	1,742	6,055	78	95	60	175
Broomfield.....	-	70	3,514	1,951	47	148	75	120
Brougham.....	-	78	1,344	1,720	68	110	70	157
Brownsville.....	-	135	3,396	4,609	27	160	50	185
Brucefield.....	-	149	1,966	446	25	45	10	1
Burgessfield.....	-	49	2,406	1,267	20	139	70	162
Burlington.....	3,815	465	28,280	27,381	426	994	87	1
Byron.....	-	180	731	3,776	123	45	67	1
Caledon.....	1,-	40	3,285	218	-	44	7	182
Callander.....	1,401	155	2,390	19,630	290	457	300	44
Cambridge.....	-	113	2,638	11,000	50	57	30	522
Camden East.....	-	34	3,501	11,460	31	84	35	1
Canfield.....	-	32	2,326	3,387	96	235	85	1
Canning.....	-	30	4,494	500	17	34	-	237
Carroll.....	-	763	84	4,813	23	149	70	1
Carlisle.....	-	55	3,620	813	23	100	40-	1
Denfield, R. R. 3	-	30	1,260	1,616	16	67	20	112
Casselman.....	-	1,021	140	2,370	63	325	386	1
Castleton.....	-	40	876	1,110	71	96	25	136
Centralia(4)	-	*	*	*	*	15	20	1
Chapleau.....	-	65	2,594	65	274	150	49	1
Chatsworth.....	345	31	2,349	1,904	23	79	30	327
Chesterville.....	1,067	38	1,129	1,775	49	105	16	1
Clarendon.....	-	132	3,302	1,756	108	200	90	1
Clarkenburg.....	-	145	4,889	5,842	63	233	190	215
Lura Roberts.....	-	195	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	262
Mrs. J. Williamson.....	5,973	553	7,121	27,205	919	1,849	600	1
Constance.....	2,844	310	4,751	1,560	312	647	395	195
Colborne.....	2,904	81	2,903	2,349	85	264	66	1
Corona.....	-	33	1,129	1,775	49	105	16	1
Corona.....	-	132	3,302	1,756	108	200	90	1
Crathorne.....	-	145	4,889	5,842	63	233	190	194
Clarksburg.....	-	195	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	245
Cobourg.....	-	195	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	295
Coldstream.....	-	145	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	296
Colliverton.....	-	145	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	297
Conifer.....	-	145	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	298
Coniston.....	-	145	2,370	4,176	118	181	30	299
Copper Cliff.....	-	1,482	6,382	2,809	1,12	613	136	1
Cottage.....	-	78	526	891	39	42	25	1
Cottam.....	-	36	3,306	10,972	43	173	43	1
Courtland.....	-	235	1,846	5,688	135	228	115	245
Greenmore.....	-	121	1,583	1,583	139	227	15	296
Dashwood(4)	-	*	*	*	*	139	15	376

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

1-2A—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1945—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Expenditures		Muni- cipal Grants(-)	Provin- cial Grants	Total	\$
					Books and Per- iodicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Circula- tion				
Daturo	Josephine Paquet	333	148	1,515	1,912	157	195	75	98	394
Depot Harbour	Mrs. Lizzie Carroll	14	520	5,754	520	33	39	*	25	1
Dorchester	Mrs. Harvey Mater	-	101	4,040	4,574	12	146	130	18	1
Dunbar	Mrs. Ella Minus	688	73	5,495	4,292	20	122	100	21	228
Dunfalk	Mrs. Roy Rutledge	121	1,725	2,377	1,801	4	122	100	44	363
Dunhamton	Mrs. A. E. Johns	4,028	438	10,133	3,634	70	203	25	44	263
Dunville	(Mrs.) Elona Bambridge	787	266	6,350	11,032	289	638	60	93	938
Dutton		7,986	236	2,949	1,588	92	676	300	104	706
Eastview		74	835	1,109	43	70	103	*	137	137
Elmwood	Katie H.	51	2,467	3,693	108	70	32	32	32	234
Embro	Mrs. B. J. Sutherland	464	41	656	510	91	131	15	43	135
Englehart	(Mrs.) Grace M. Pellerier	1,242	180	6,695	3,870	56	61	20	43	141
Enviroille	Keneth R. Wright	-	45	4,845	762	53	250	25	38	*
E. Bruce Rae	Mrs. A. B. Ellis	-	70	5,370	2,175	31	85	-	21	137
Espanola	Mrs. John Kinnier	-	52	737	906	8	108	55	69	296
Ethel	Mrs. H. T. Elliott	-	*	4,778	5,061	123	196	70	80	380
Fenwick (Maple Acre)	Mrs.) Wilma Cox	-	47	438	844	77	84	50	24	109
Flinton	Minnie McIwain	-	67	728	2,820	17	160	*	25	10
Forresthill	Beulah Wilson	-	27	2,170	666	17	160	*	25	12
Glanford	(Miss) F. M. Glover	1,144	550	1,740	7,337	90	318	275	30	412
Glanis	Mrs. A. A. Greer	-	37	1,096	677	13	176	15	80	190
Gianworth	Mrs. W. H. Shore	-	72	1,757	2,417	59	150	80	15	12
Glen Allen	(Mrs.) Maria Rutherford	-	34	1,270	2,357	5	20	15	40	278
Glen Morris	Mrs. E. Carswell	-	60	3,267	761	50	278	50	32	77
Goodwood	Mrs. Josephine Wagstaff	-	57	1,624	267	37	51	35	29	77
Gore Landing	Mrs. D. L. MacDonald	-	106	2,273	1,093	168	257	25	28	215
Granton	Mrs. A. E. Snowdon (Sec'y)	-	55	2,904	1,587	20	88	30	22	128
Halliburton	Mrs. F. S. Kipp	-	94	1,863	3,280	25	86	10	23	95
Harrington	Murray Cornish	-	31	2,673	*	-	45	10	10	55
Harrold	Mrs. I. Sutherland	-	52	3,326	838	50	106	85	10	128
Harrowsmith	(Mrs.) Winnifred Houghton	1,166	20	2,916	285	58	88	50	-	58
Havelock, W.I.	Mrs. G. E. Clarke (Sec'y)	234	3,715	12,620	389	785	500	91	91	785
Hawkesbury	Rev. E. Landry	-	39	1,965	5,585	24	77	15	15	48
Hicksworth	Anne Kemp	1,113	53	626	1,432	47	48	-	10	48
Hickson	Mrs. P. Cline	6,263	*	8,703	9,444	346	389	50	134	369
Hightgate	Matrice McArthur	290	50	1,245	1,822	26	128	30	10	143
Highland Creek	(Mrs.) Gladys Cole	311	150	3,154	2,063	558	145	75	35	145
Hillinbeach		-	182	3,326	5,551	160	300	70	80	421
Holstein	(Mrs.) Mabel Trainor	-	33	1,022	1,538	67	84	25	10	84
Honeywood	Mrs. William Aberdeen	-	48	5,322	2,481	21	139	-	-	162
Humber Bay	Mrs. Walter Hartley (Sec'y)	-	60	2,196	1,776	26	69	-	-	69
Huntsville	Mrs. E. McDonald	-	60	2,163	2,291	16	10	23	10	48
Hudson Bay	Mrs. K. W. Love	2,800	335	2,706	2,354	54	64	45	45	87
Mackenzie, M. Q. Hill		-	316	3,130	1,240	467	1,284	25	25	1,437

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

Hendford.		142	52
(Mrs.) Mary Dipson.	2,369	58	26
Alex W. Scott.	2,445	33	22
Gillardton.	2,006	31	*
Highwood.	1,876	25	26
Linwood.	2,810	152	36
Iroquois Falls.	3,326	218	255
Vanhoen.	1,344	100	*
Mrs. L. Shepherd and Mrs. M. Knox.	3,336	106	*
O. G. Edwards.	6,355	7,933	316
(Mrs.) Mable Ross.	1,034	740	100
Mrs. V. A. Vanstone.	4,559	166	131
Mrs. E. Morwood.	2,197	45	136
Milton J. Bowbray.	2,515	1,338	111
Mrs. T. H. Haynes.	1,544	*	*
Mrs. Vassar.	3,594	249	*
Kirkfield.	57	3,500	107
Kirkton.	2,676	85	107
Mrs. Veeda Morrison.	1,969	1,080	70
Mrs. J. A. Murphy.	10,532	3,083	69
Mrs. W. Arrand.	2,058	2,217	170
(Mrs.) Kay Tanton.	1,196	1,174	110
Lambeth.	80	2,611	110
Larter Lake (4).	*	*	*
Mary Sloan.	36	2,020	107
Viva E. Kay.	1,232	1,270	107
R. N. Alexander.	732	2,744	107
M. Cool.	2,451	1,645	107
Trevor Percival.	10,112	508	107
(Mrs.) Irene Coursey.	2,213	915	107
(Mrs.) May Comerford.	1,305	10,290	107
Mrs. Mandaurin (Sarnia R.R. 2).	76	1,864	107
Mrs. Alex Chalmers.	2,453	4,335	107
Mrs. Allen Keeler.	71	6,805	107
Vivian Tilston (Sarnia R.R. 2).	100	6,664	107
Mrs. W. P. Morling (Sarnia R.R. 2).	86	1,590	107
Elizabeth A. Pasley.	1,204	1,449	107
Mrs. M. Thompson.	1,106	400	107
J. McCallum, See y.	14	1,643	107
Mita McFarther.	804	*	*
(Mrs.) Maude Foster.	69	2,298	107
Jeanne Strange.	118	1,094	107
Mrs. M. Polak.	32	1,146	107
Mrs. T. Rogers.	40	1,049	107
Mrs. O. Goforth.	121	1,533	107
Mark Allengame.	30	1,860	107
Helen McNaughton.	42	3,283	107
Mabel McNaughton.	96	2,000	107
Olive Tinsdale.	49	2,755	107
Bertha H. Gilbert.	98	2,427	107
Ethel Hawley.	45	1,532	107
Mrs. A. E. Field.	340	23,530	107
Mary Johnston.	16	1,016	107
Winnifred C. Parnall.	471	4,604	107
Herman Kavelman.	285	3,220	107
Bernice Paust.	66	1,747	107
Mrs. George H. Flear.	30	3,296	107
Mrs. M. Le Craw.	*	4,030	107
Mrs. H. H. Reid.	59	1,112	107
H. W. Hill.	35	3,255	107
Orono.	620	1,389	107
Ossocree.	68	2,492	107
Mrs. D. Kennedy.	66	2,185	107
Mrs. Mary E. Cooper.	2,014	2,711	107
Mrs. W. D. Kennedy.	35	2,424	107

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

I-A. Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1915—Continued

Address and Name(1)	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures Books and Periodicals(2)	Muni- cipal Grants(3)	Receipts		Staff including Part- time
								Total	Provin- cial Grants	
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>										
Park Head.....	Edith H. Murray.....	34	1,306	824	21	65	* 115	12	* 379	1 1 1
Pickering.....	Alma Reid.....	251	3,695	5,749	225	386	* 63	88	10	71
Pinkerton.....	Mrs. P. Gordon.....	*	46	1,725	*	*	158	100	14	193
Plattanet (4).....	Mrs. Geo. W. Scott.....	*	52	1,174	1,544	—	113	50	27	117
Plympton (Ottawasch)	Mrs. Cora Moyer.....	1,363	*	2,007	2,238	28	176	36	* 196	1 1 1
Point Edward.....	Mrs. Robert Corey.....	*	75	4,550	5,615	68	176	33	33	1 1 1
Port Burwell.....	Mabel Bamister.....	*	80	4,465	1,162	84	135	61	389	1 1 1
Port Credit.....	Edith H. Murray.....	2,160	421	6,721	7,582	1032	350	130	138	1 1 1
Port Dover.....	Edith H. Murray.....	*	379	5,444	10,922	344	659	200	136	1 1 1
Port Lamont.....	Edith H. Murray.....	*	41	1,162	1,720	27	127	34	34	1 1 1
Port Stanley.....	Mrs. L. Jones.....	203	4,062	6,649	396	—	67	67	* 237	1 1 1
Powassan.....	Bertha Willis.....	1,777	110	2,736	3,277	130	236	50	63	1 1 1
Princeton.....	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Wells.....	*	33	2,360	3,322	78	381	67	67	1 1 1
Queensville.....	H. McCallum.....	*	30	2,038	4,474	53	79	27	27	1 1 1
Rebecca.....	H. McCallum.....	*	65	1,229	4,115	150	30	49	49	175
Ridgedown.....	(Miss) A. Prosser.....	1,944	271	5,649	10,691	383	728	505	141	800
Ridgeway.....	Rudy Winger.....	294	3,401	5,047	2,515	886	675	108	905	1 1 1
Ripley.....	Miss E. (F. McLay).....	*	381	5,500	3,300	171	266	30	30	521
Riverside.....	Sophie Amyot.....	4,878	361	2,430	14,842	209	727	550	110	835
Rockland (4).....	(Mrs.) Della Judy.....	*	169	2,567	4,276	50	201	179	32	269
Ronnie.....	(Mrs.) Della Judy.....	*	85	3,250	3,590	42	117	* 34	* 34	1 1 1
Roseland (4).....	Mrs. Lena Neff.....	*	38	2,244	31	128	20	35	35	1 1 1
Rossdale, (Ailsa Craig R.R. 1).....	Mrs. Lena Neff.....	*	92	5,935	1,477	35	165	50	31	165
St. George.....	Jules E. Forsyth (Sacy's).....	*	34	2,921	680	10	62	* 13	* 13	1 1 1
St. Helens Lucknow R.R. 2).....	Isobel Miller.....	*	30	8,941	1,120	145	166	25	58	172
Scarborough, (ScARBORO Jct. R.R. 1).....	Mrs. A. D. Thomson.....	*	550	1,068	1,068	17	26	10	14	64
Sebornberg.....	L. Bartlett.....	*	67	3,024	1,501	154	177	22	27	177
Scotland.....	Mrs. Wallace Shellington.....	*	110	1,561	3,617	722	132	36	36	1 1 1
Selkirk.....	Mrs. E. G. Hooper.....	*	43	2,894	2,912	147	263	61	61	1 1 1
Shedden.....	Mrs. Harold Armstrong.....	*	41	994	1,052	99	113	—	105	113
Shequindia.....	Mrs. Alex Dobbs.....	*	37	532	524	13	75	* 5	* 5	1 1 1
Shieland.....	*	*	36	2,461	813	85	141	33	33	1 1 1
Singhampton.....	*	*	132	657	3,429	350	787	200	200	1 1 1
Smithville.....	*	*	85	1,042	4,480	24	29	22	22	1 1 1
Smooth Rock Falls.....	*	*	60	1,357	5,573	126	226	134	88	273
Solina.....	Marion Ball.....	*	379	4,445	5,281	394	1,105	830	247	1,400
Southampton.....	(Mrs.) Ada Watton.....	1,600	*	1,104	—	42	25	10	110	1 1 1
South Mountain.....	Edna Hunter.....	*	39	1,469	2,781	4	156	* 4	* 4	1 1 1
Sparta.....	Helen Goyett.....	*	44	1,436	2,214	59	90	* 43	* 43	1 1 1
Sprucedale.....	G. M. Deans.....	*	50	900	425	43	40	22	22	65
Stevensville.....	Ames M. Marshman (See 'y').....	*	49	1,778	712	—	171	125	125	181
Strattonona (Napanee, R.R. 7).....	Mimme Withers.....	*	30	2,415	810	35	35	29	29	1 1 1

Stratton.....	1,323	15	27
Sunderland.....	62	75	20
Sydenham.....	-	81	131
Thamesford.....	-	52	*
Thornbury.....	-	96	552
Thorndale.....	-	96	3,026
Thornhill.....	-	109	3,983
Thornton.....	-	61	6,740
Tiverton.....	-	40	5,654
Toitzenham.....	-	74	2,015
Tweed.....	1,316	*	*
Underwood.....	-	46	3,468
Unionville.....	-	35	2,317
Vankleek Hill.....	-	116	1,751
Varna.....	-	32	1,940
Victoria.....	-	113	*
Walton.....	-	42	1,263
Wardsville.....	-	59	3,636
Warkworth.....	-	30	3,117
Warwick.....	-	39	3,173
Waterdown.....	-	110	4,387
Wellburn (Belton R.R. 1).....	-	300	2,431
Wellington.....	-	121	4,778
West Lorne.....	-	36	1,929
White Lake.....	-	40	1,715
Whitby.....	-	220	4,322
Whitton.....	-	1,749	1,066
Winnipeg Community.....	-	1,049	4,659
Mrs. Nellie Ryvill.....	-	123	3,945
Myrtle N. Campbell.....	-	394	3,780
(Mrs.) Edith McKenney.....	-	32	2,000
Mrs. James Galbraith Zephyr.....	-	49	2,217
<b>Manitoba</b> —	4,662	164	2,400
Dauphin (1943).....	-	55	1,792
Flin-Flo Community Club.....	-	45	3,000
Gimli Icelandic Community.....	-	70	*
Kenton Community.....	-	655	67
Manitou Community.....	-	2,292	70
Neepawa.....	-	1,400	1,714
Bapaume, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	17	578
Cabri, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	54	*
Eatonia Community.....	-	292	136
Elrose, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	253	35
Glen Alpine, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943).....	-	91	68
Freemont, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943).....	-	150	150
Kellher, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943).....	-	100	1,724
Loder, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943).....	-	40	1,210
Lloydminster-Britannia and Wilton Mech. Inst.....	-	17	578
Maidstone, Forest Bank Mech. Inst.....	-	655	1,740
Middle, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	72	1,498
Nipawin, Mech. and Lit. Society.....	-	25	888
Ogema, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	39	1,091
(Mrs.) Jessie B. Read.....	-	*	6,000
<b>Saskatchewan</b> —	1,024	655	15,001
Bapaume, Mech. and Lit. Inst.....	-	853	2,601
Mrs. K. Martindale.....	-	45	*
Helga Allerton.....	-	35	630
Mrs. Duncan Wilson.....	-	70	*
C. H. Vrooman.....	-	655	280
Mildred Musgrove.....	-	2,292	100
Alex Mann.....	-	17	1,619
Helen M. Falselt.....	-	54	943
Mrs. O. F. Springer.....	-	292	*
Mrs. C. Conlin.....	-	253	832
Mrs. Geo. Smith.....	-	91	383
Mrs. Margaret Titus.....	-	150	318
Mrs. F. Rawson.....	-	641	1,724
Ethel Cocks.....	-	40	1,204
Mrs. J. M. Killen.....	-	17	578
Edward C. Wesson (Sec'y).....	-	72	1,498
Mrs. J. R. Robertson.....	-	211	*
(Mrs.) Jessie B. Read.....	-	*	6,000

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

1.A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1945—Concluded

Address and Name(*)	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula-	Expenditures	Receipts			Staff including Part- time
							Books and Periodicals <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	Muni- cipal Grants	
<b>Saskatchewan—Concluded</b>										
Oster, Mech., and Lit. Inst. of Warman	J. D. Hein (Pres.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Princeton, Sunny Brae Mech. and Lit. Inst.	Mrs. Wm. Dewell	—	46	1,788	* 150	—	29	—	—	1
Preespie, Mech. and Lit. Inst. (1943)	Margaret Boyne	—	576	3,444	* 40	96	—	49	96	1
Wadena	G. F. Gillespie	—	13	845	* 13	55	—	13	55	1
Wilkie	(Mrs.) Elizabeth Finlay	—	—	1,600	5,200	155	—	—	—	1
<b>Alberta—</b>										
Alix, U.P.F.A.	(Mrs.) Olive Allan	360	59	1,365	1,839	62	65	10	38	81
Berwyn, W.L. (1943)	Mrs. J. W. Gianni	206	67	4,500	* 274	122	122	40	127	1
Blairmore, W.L. (1943)	Mrs. C. M. Larbalestier (Sec'y.)	1,731	1,658	—	—	—	—	50	159	346
Cannington Memorial Hall (1943)	Mrs. P. Johns	—	153	2,670	1,252	* 274	326	—	—	1
High River	Mrs. A. Laurie Jr.	1,265	155	1,680	5,446	317	430	25	167	590
Jasper (1943)	Mrs. E. Briggs	1,430	438	1,892	9,719	504	747	169	237	781
McLeod (1943)	Hazel Mathison	—	191	585	* 260	260	260	—	110	300
Manville I.O.D.E.	—	912	127	1,782	* 274	163	140	—	—	149
Peace River	Margie McCrea (Sec'y.)	396	65	920	2,420	105	201	35	37	227
Oneida, Fortostell, I.O.D.E. (1943)	Norman Soars	573	446	3,900	8,120	300	300	150	150	487
Roxmon, Rock Mountain House	Lillian McPhail	1,306	550	2,082	5,828	304	435	—	141	487
St. Paul	Mrs. Delta B. Elliott	2,089	1,203	6,683	9,936	1,183	680	349	1,230	1
Steettler	Mrs. George B. Elliott	800	118	1,799	3,948	250	289	25	129	320
Vernon	(Mrs.) Margaret F. Costigan	1,295	209	2,630	* 495	523	25	236	567	1
Willington, Frog Lake, I.O.D.E.	Mrs. S. H. Carroll	1,408	120	1,200	* 274	290	—	69	290	1
Willington, Home and School (1943)	N. W. Svetka	1,420	121	2,34	1,818	12	33	—	15	33
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Armstrong-Spallumcheen	Vivian T. N. Pellett	977	271	3,826	12,170	289	633	475	—	637
Cowichan East	—	480	4,590	8,242	30	115	—	—	—	1
Cranbrook	Janet MacFarlane	—	122	3,674	10,514	442	794	—	—	1
Cumberland	Mrs. H. R. Roudston	2,568	455	3,360	10,634	950	1,301	500	450	1,301
Fernie	Thomas D. Robertson	885	460	1,663	6,310	430	1,260	—	—	1
Field	—	—	56	274	790	310	358	250	250	1
Greenwood	—	—	19	483	612	48	52	—	—	1
Kamloops	C. F. Orchard (Sec'y.)	3,633	513	4,575	4,238	52	52	—	250	250
Merritt	—	5,95	762	1,560	32,906	1,204	273	328	950	2,097
North Burnaby (Vancouver)	—	940	103	1,733	1,861	65	111	200	200	1
North Vancouver	—	305	1,94	7,861	29,775	536	1,44	250	250	1,268
Ocean Falls	—	—	—	3,088	7,372	49	604	290	—	595
Penticton	—	—	402	5,313	7,904	822	1,603	—	250	1,721
Prince George	Mrs. J. A. Boyd	—	2,072	3,67	12,050	670	1,029	500	500	1,281
Rossland	J. R. Beard (Treas.)	3,057	556	2,632	12,050	670	1,076	180	500	1,126
Shawinigan Lake	—	51	1,382	2,900	881	163	181	100	100	1
Smithers	—	759	77	767	820	23	27	—	200	181
Tate Creek	—	—	27	1,115	2,822	11	80	—	—	1
Telkwa	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Vernon	Mrs. Frank Spencer	5,209	646	4,108	20,414	553	891	300	—	—

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

2.- University and College Libraries, 1945—Continued

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

<i>Juréfond des Pères Maristes, Sillery.</i>	John-Joseph Thoral.....	750
<i>Collège Missionnaire Franco-canadien, Sorel.</i>	R. P. Zénon Robere.....	1,260
<i>Collège du Très Saint Sacrement, Terrebonne.</i>	R. P. Jacques Thibodeau.....	1,352
<i>Séminaire Séraphique, Trois-Rivières.</i>	R. P. Herménégilde Langevin.....	12,000
<i>Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Trois-Rivières.</i>	R. P. J. G. Turcotte.....	9,000
<i>Séminaire de Valleyfield, Valleyfield.</i>	Chanoine E. Aubin.....	19,900
<i>Séminaire Notre-Dame, Ville Richelieu.</i>	R. P. Gérard Forcier.....	13,500
<i>Scolastique du Sacré-Cœur, Waterloo.</i>	R. P. Joseph Belanger.....	14,000
		1,500
 <b>Ontario—</b>		
<i>Scolastique de la Cie de Marie, Eastview.</i>	R. P. Maurice Burque.....	12,600
<i>Scolastique des Pères Blancs, Eastview.</i>	R. P. Augusta St. Pierre.....	5,000
<i>Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.</i>	Florence C. Partridge.....	450
<i>McMaster University, Hamilton.</i>	John Wheclock Spurr.....	11,000
<i>Queen's University, Kingston.</i>	E. C. Kyte.....	46,983
<i>Regis College, Kitchener.</i>	Rev. J. G. Loneragan.....	58,705
<i>Huron College, London.</i>	Rev. Father M. J. Kaiffer.....	211,557
<i>St. Peter's Seminary, London.</i>	Rev. A. J. Durand.....	10,300
<i>University of Western Ontario, London.</i>	Fred Landon.....	34,130
<i>Ursuline College, Brescia Hall, London.</i>	Rev. Mother M. Émilie.....	9,100
<i>Mount Carmel College, Niagara Falls.</i>	Rev. Rudolph Flanik.....	8,000
<i>Carleton College (1), Ottawa.</i>	Rev. Pédro Adrien-M. Brunet.....	22,900
<i>Collège Dominicain, Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Jean Fieldiard.....	5,350
<i>Grand Séminaire d'Ottawa, Ottawa.</i>	R. Abbé Charles-Auguste Demers.....	1,600
<i>Petit Séminaire d'Ottawa, Ottawa.</i>	Rev. P. F. Spratt.....	17,800
<i>St. Patrick's College, Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Auguste-M. Morisset.....	138,000
<i>Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Jean-Léon Allix.....	*
<i>Séminaire Universitaire, Ottawa.</i>	Rev. Alphonse Martel.....	*
<i>Holy Rosary Scholasticate, R. R. I., Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Alain Machines.....	6,000
<i>Scolastique Saint-Joseph, Ottawa-Est.</i>	R. P. Gaston Carrrière.....	33,000
<i>Scolastique des RR. PP., Services de Marie, Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Stanislas Carrrière.....	*
<i>Collège Séraphique, Ottawa.</i>	R. P. Etienne.....	*
<i>Junior du Sacré-Cœur, Ottawa.</i>	R. D. Félix Massie (Supérieur).....	*
<i>Alma College, St. Thomas.</i>	Arlene Acton.....	*
<i>College du Sacré-Cœur, Sudbury.</i>	R. P. A. Coté.....	*
<i>Knox College, Toronto.</i>	Wm. H. Sandham.....	8,000
<i>Ontario College of Education, Toronto.</i>	Dorothy A. Thompson.....	38,405
<i>Department of Educational Research, Toronto.</i>	Kathleen M. Hobday.....	21,200
<i>Ontario College of Pharmacy, Toronto.</i>	(Miss) H. M. Walton.....	3,565
<i>Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto.</i>	Georgina M. Broad.....	3,098
<i>St. Augustine Hall Seminary, Toronto.</i>	R. F. W. B. Kerr.....	7,136
<i>Michael's College, Toronto.</i>	Rev. R. J. Scollard.....	14,850
<i>Ponfert Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto.</i>	Rev. R. J. Scollard.....	23,000
<i>Trinity College, Toronto.</i>	S. M. Adams.....	14,300
<i>University of Toronto, Toronto.</i>	W. Stewart Wallace.....	41,886
<i>Faculty of Dentistry, Toronto.</i>	Dr. J. H. Johnson.....	450,000
<i>School of Hygiene, Toronto.</i>	W. J. J. Johnson.....	5,300
<i>Victoria University, Toronto.</i>	John D. Robins.....	104,000
<i>Wycliffe College, Toronto.</i>	Rev. Canon J. W. McDonald.....	10,000
<i>Waterloo College and Evangelical Lutheran Seminary of Canada, Waterloo.</i>	Eliabeth Christiansen.....	11,414
<i>Assumption College, Windsor.</i>	Rev. Father Edward Lee.....	8,073
<i>St. Alphonsus Seminary, Woodstock.</i>	Rev. John Harrington.....	5,800
		948
 <b>Manitoba—</b>		
<i>Brandon College, Brandon.</i>	Mrs. E. Fraser.....	900
<i>College de St. Boniface St. Boniface.</i>	Joseph Sabourin.....	11,100
<i>Manitoba Law School, Winnipeg.</i>	Thomas R. Ashby.....	13,550
<i>St. John's College, Winnipeg.</i>	3,750	624
<i>United Collage, Winnipeg.</i>	Mrs. E. R. Bagley.....	7,000
	M. Graham.....	65,000
		6,450
		33,633
		1,180

Ontario—

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

## 2.- University and College Libraries, 1945—Concluded

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Linear Feet of Shelving	Loans Charged	Persons Charged with Loans	Seats in Library
<b>Manitoba—Concluded</b> University of Manitoba, Winnipeg.....	Elizabeth Dafoe.....	109,250	17,476	102,933	*	463
Medical Library, Winnipeg.....	Ruth D. Monk.....	14,514	*	7,286	522	44
<b>Saskatchewan—</b>						
College Maitland, Gravelbourg.....	Rev. Florian Reinherz.....	5,200	*	2,800	*	18
St. Peter's College, Muenster.....	Rev. W. L. Savore.....	10,700	1,056	*	125	40
Campion College, Regina.....	Emilie Walter.....	3,000	*	500	80	45
Luther College, Regina.....	Emma Bell.....	4,500	*	*	*	*
Regina College, Regina.....	Sister Mary Cecil.....	900	*	*	*	4
Sacred Heart College, Regina.....	St. Chad's College, Regina.....	2,000	*	*	*	30
Emmanuel College, Saskatoon.....	Rev. S. C. Steer.....	7,054	1,000	842	30	10
Lutheran College and Seminary, Saskatoon.....	C. Kleiner.....	9,300	*	*	*	10
St. Andrews College, Saskatoon.....	Rev. J. B. Corston.....	8,100	820	500	50	10
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.....	D. C. Appelt.....	91,400	10,366	37,463	*	260
<b>Alberta—</b>						
Mount Royal College, Calgary.....	Claude H. Casey.....	2,581	*	*	*	14
Canadian Union College, College Heights.....	Arnold Guebert.....	5,050	1,055	10,000	535	76
Concordia College, Edmonton.....	R. P. Jean Belanger.....	5,907	740	1,200	80	14
Juniorat St. Jean, Edmonton.....	St. Stephen's College, Edmonton.....	28,000	880	10,000	200	4
St. Anthony's College, North Edmonton.....	University of Alberta, Edmonton.....	16,200	1,200	1,050	200	20
University of Alberta, Edmonton.....	Marjorie Sherlock.....	5,000	*	25,000	*	280
108,138	18,400	108,138	18,400	25,000	*	280
<b>British Columbia—</b>						
Anglican Theological College, Vancouver.....	Rev. D. P. Watney.....	7,605	2,800	*	*	16
Union College, Vancouver.....	Wm. Kaye Lamb.....	13,000	*	26,000	92,470	425
University of British Columbia, Vancouver.....	Marjorie Griffin.....	160,000	6,000	750	*	85

3.—**Technical Business and Government Libraries, 1945**

N.B.—The cities and towns in which the libraries are located are arranged alphabetically irrespective of Province.

**LIBRARIES IN CANADA**

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets Where Reordered	Loans Charged	Seats in Library	Linear Feet of Shelving	Staff including Part-time
<b>Agassiz, B.C.</b> Dominion Experimental Farm.....		.....	400	*	-	*	1
<b>Annapolis Royal, N.S.</b> Forte Anne Museum.....	Lt.-Col. E. K. Eaton	840	335	-	7	118	1
<b>Beaver Lodge, Alta.</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	E. C. Stacey (Act'g.)	200	*	*	2	*	1
<b>Calgary, Alta.</b> Dominion Government Water and Power Bureau.....	Ethel C. Egbert	1,380	*	*	-	114	1
Judges Library.....	Ethel C. Egbert	1,926	*	*	-	460	1
Law Society of Alberta.....	Ethel C. Egbert	11,620	125	700	6	2,160	1
<b>Central East Publicico, N.S.</b> d'Entremont Consulting Library.....	Henri Leandre d'Entremont	1,500	500	-	12	100	1
<b>Charlottetown, P.E.I.</b> Law Society of P.E.I. (1943).....	C. R. McQuaid and S. Trainor	5,100	*	-	*	*	2
Legislative and Public Library.....	Jean C. Gill	9,897	*	60,602	46	2,340	3
<b>Dunbarquet, Que.</b> Beatie Athletic Association Inc. (1943).....	Earl P. Killoran	2,000	*	*	*	*	1
<b>Edmonton, Alta.</b> Judges' Library.....	Grace M. Hope	2,900	*	*	8	575	1
Law Society of Alberta.....	Grace M. Hope	11,757	*	*	18	1,400	1
Provincial Library of Alberta.....	Mrs. Frank Gostick	40,000	2,000	*	25	5,600	3
<b>Fort Erie, Ont.</b> Bridgeburg Fort Erie Railroad Y.M.C.A. ....	George F. Broadley	1,274	-	1,865	6	96	1
<b>Fredericton, N.B.</b> Barristers' Society of New Brunswick.....	E. Allison Mackay	13,000	4-	55	20	1,800	1
Department of Education (1943).....	Alice F. Oulton	5,200	4,000	31,272	12	413	1
Legislative Library.....	Louise Hill (Acting)	28,000	*	*	12	3,300	3
<b>Guelph, Ont.</b> Dominion Rubber Co., Ltd. Research Laboratory.....	Isobel C. Mair	1,526	*	*	12	287	1
<b>Halifax, N.S.</b> Legislative Library.....	Amie F. Donohue	38,000	*	*	10	5,800	1
Nova Scotia Barristers' Society.....	L. S. Willard	16,008	10	400	10	2,600	1
Teachers Central Library.....	Myra C. Vernon	4,000	1,000	4,445	-	200	1
<b>Harrow, Ont.</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	Wilson Abraham	448	6,401	*	-	132	1

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

3. Technical Business and Government Libraries, 1945 Continues]

Name and Address	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets Where Recorded	Loans Charged	Seats in Library	Linear Feet of Shelving	Staff including Part-time
<b>Kentville, N.S.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	Janette Sutton.....	762	\$,317	13	1	759	1
<b>Kitchener, Ont.—</b> Waterloo Historical Society.....	P. Fisher.....	250	100	-	-	150	1
<b>Lacombe, Alta.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....		400	*	*	*	*	1
<b>London, Ont.—</b> London Life Insurance Co. ....	A. E. Palmer.....	855	10,810	*	2	376	1
<b>Montreal, Que.—</b> Art Association of Montreal.....	Olive B. Boutillier.....	6,600	*	*	25	350	1
Association Pharmaceutique de la province de Québec.....	H. J. Pilon.....	210	*	*	*	*	1
Bank of Montreal.....	Miss M. Carpenter.....	7,550	4,500	3,000	-	900	4
Banque de l'Aspirine de la Cité et du District de Montréal.....	René Hebert.....	2,880	-	3,842	-	250	2
Bureau de Montréal.....	Marchal Naurel.....	55,000	*	15,000	34	*	4
Bell Telephone Co. of Canada.....	Mary A. G. McPhail.....	4,300	3,979	11,825	5	400	1
Canada Cement Co. Limited.....	Miss G. Brochu.....	1,300	*	*	*	*	1
Canadian Industries, Limited.....	Pauline Morrison.....	3,534	*	*	12	*	2
Canadian Industries, Mining and Metallurgy.....	*	5,900	*	*	*	*	1
C.N.R. Research and Development Dept. ....	Miss E. M. Lynch.....	*	*	*	12	*	1
C.P.R. Department of Personnel.....	Mrs. J. M. Armstrong.....	1,200	*	*	*	*	1
Commission des Ecoles Catholiques, L.A. ....	Hélène Grenier.....	13,011	-	500	1	870	3
Engineering Institute of Canada.....	Mrs. L. Short.....	12,690	1,500	7,868	34	1,950	3
Insurance Institute of Montreal.....	Laura Greenough.....	1,500	1,200	1,480	20	2,475	2
Ministère de la Santé.....	Dr. Fred Peltoner.....	8,000	-	1,150	12	168	1
Montreal Association for the Blind.....	Ethel M. Scott.....	2,350	*	650	*	*	1
Montreal Board of Trade.....	Margaret Borden.....	3,250	*	2,500	8	248	1
Northern Electric Company.....	Bessie M. Robertson.....	1,000	*	675	-	81	1
Power Corporation of Canada.....	Eleanor M. Tobin.....	890	*	2,702	4,000	430	1
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada.....	Louise Lefebvre.....	22,975	*	1,259	12,478	10,259	5
Royal Bank of Canada.....	Mildred L. Turnbull.....						
Sun Life Assurance of Canada.....	Sybil H. Lapin.....	5,000	3,000	14,800	40	302	1
Y.M.C.A. (Central).....							
Young Men's Hebrew Association.....							
Y.W.C.A. ....							
<b>Ottawa, Ont.—</b>							
Agri-Dept. of (main library).....	Isabel Cummings (Acting).....	100,388	*	42,363	28	12,546	8
Central Experimental Farm.....	Mary A. Uriach.....	25,980	*	3,775	10	1,150	2
Division of Botany.....	Jean Elizabeth Morgan.....	7,970	*	1,448	6	581	1
Division of Chemistry.....	Dorothy A. Hooper.....	1,295	*	2,879	7	847	1
Division of Horticulture.....		6,855	*	*		1,023	1
Entomological Branch.....		60,500	14,700	3,000	55	4,500	2
Archives Public.....					*	7,340	2,300
Bank of Canada.....	Helen Costello.....	13,670				14,000	4

## LIBRARIES IN CANADA

Canadian Information Service.....	Daisy D. Cameron.....	1,321	7,000	720	2	460
Canadian Welfare Council.....	Marijorie Cook.....	6,250	240	12	1,300	
County of Carleton Law Association.....	Grace S. Lewis.....	95,771	58,599	51,116	16	6,954
Dominion Bureau of Statistics.....	Miss G. Hart.....	26,000	* 58,599	*	7	*
External Affairs, Dept. of.....	Percy W. Foy.....	17,000	=	*	*	*
Fisheries, Dept. of.....	Miss L. Proulx.....	1,000	*	*	*	*
Insurance, Dept.—Fire Prevention Branch.....	A. Sunr. Greaves.....	16,239	2,500	8,135	6	3,083
Labour, Dept. of.....	G. W. Wilson.....	31,229	80,200	22,224	15	5,900
Metropolitan Life Insurance.....	Lois E. Nelson.....	750	200	*	3	*
Mines and Resources Dept.—	Miss N. L. Wills.....	18,000	*	400	4	2,500
Bureau of Geology and Topography and the National Museum.....	Mary F. Reed.....	48,260	*	8,262	7	3,800
Bureau of Mines.....	R. L. Drake.....	2,000	-	-	-	-
Bureau of Dominion Observatory.....	Lilian M. Steers.....	3,104	2,100	*	10	*
Dominion Water Power Bureau.....	Jean I. Matheson.....	3,028	12,000	*	7	*
Forest Products Laboratory.....	Miss M. H. Dowling.....	15,725	15,450	*	6	1,700
Geodetic Services of Canada.....	Mary D. Morton.....	*	*	*	*	*
Lands, Parks and Forests Branch.....	Margaret S. Gill.....	34,296	29,512	14,414	26	9,320
National Defence, (8) Dept. of.....	Ruby N. Hudson.....	2,330	*	4,254	8	*
National Health and Welfare, (8) Dept. of.....	Felix Desrochers and F. Hardy.....	500,000	80,000	*	50	62,500
National Research Council.....	Margaret Ryerson.....	3,250	*	5,772	1	500
Naval Service, Headquarters.....	Gabrielle Sauvé.....	75,000	*	2,400	*	*
Parliament, Library of.....	Chas. Edward Gobeil.....	55,000	*	2,400	*	*
R.C.A.F. Headquarters.....	Dorothy Harris.....	6,000	*	*	*	*
Reconstruction and Supply, Dept. of.....	Isabelle Fraser.....	21,007	10,093	1,923	28	2,893
Secretary of State, Dept. of.....	Miss R. Larose, acting.....	4,007	*	*	5	660
Supreme Court of Canada.....	Margaret S. McCullough.....	2,184	5,000	10,097	5	348
Trade and Commerce, Dept. of.....	Miss S. D. O'Leary.....	-	-	-	-	-
Transport, Dept. of.....	Me Lacien Lortie.....	25,000	*	*	12	*
Transport Commissioners, Board of.....	G. E. Marquis.....	186,025	9,300	25,000	36	12,000
Unemployment Insurance Commission.....	Aurien Déautels.....	6,128	25,324	-	4	1,773
Veteran's Affairs, (8) Dept. of.....	Elinor Owen.....	867	-	725	4	130
<b>Quebec, P.Q.—</b>	Mrs. Austin Bothwell.....	50,000	8,295	18,055	30	1,470
Bureau de Québec.....	A. R. Stevens.....	2,350	-	9,234	-	431
L'Instruction Publique, Dépt. de.....						
Législature de la Province de Québec.....						
Literary and Historical Society.....						
Ministère d'Agriculture de Québec.....						
Professional Library, Dep't of Education.....						
<b>Regina, Sask.—</b>						
Legislative Library.....	Saskatchewan Cooperative Wheat Producers Ltd.....					
Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière—	Mme J. Morin.....	102	*	*	1	20
Laboratoire fédéral de la pathologie végétale.....	Margaret Evans.....	13,000	4,000	*	28	8,000
<b>Saint John, N.B.—</b>						
New Brunswick Provincial Museum <sup>(5)</sup> .....	John E. Easterbrook.....	1,910	10,200	*	6	395
<b>Saskatoon, Sask.—</b>						
P. Mohyla Ukrainian Institute.....						

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

### 3. Technical Business and Government Libraries, 1945. Concluded

<b>Trail, B.C.</b>	Central Technical Library— Canadian Mining and Smelting Co....	Fred W. Ethridge.....	4, 1,294
<b>Vancouver, B.C.</b> —	Forest Products Laboratories of Canada. Vancouver City Museum..... Vancouver Medical Association..... Vancouver School Principals' Association.....	Constance L. Craig..... Eva Miller.....	4, 640 13, 500 8, 807 5, 533 240 2, 133 — 44 —
<b>Vernon, B.C.</b> —	Entomological Society of B.C..... Victoria, B.C.— Dominion Astrophysical Observatory..... Provincial Archives..... Provincial Library..... Provincial Museum of Natural History .....	W. Downes..... Willard E. Ireland..... C. K. Morison..... Margaret Crumney.....	4, 640 13, 500 8, 807 5, 533 240 2, 133 — 44 —
<b>Winnipeg, Man.</b> —	Department of Education..... Department of Health and Public Welfare..... Great West Life Assurance Co..... Insurance Institute of Winnipeg Inc..... Law Society of Manitoba..... Legislative Library..... Manitoba Wheat Pool Library..... Mary MacLuttre Memorial Library for the Blind..... Masonic Lodge..... Winnipeg Free Press..... Winnipeg Tribune.....	Myrtle Taylor Lewis..... Anna E. Wells..... Mona Martin..... Violet B. Parker (Acting)..... R. J. Russell..... J. L. Johnston..... J. T. Hall..... Agnes McCulloch..... Harry Woods..... Margaret McLeod.....	4, 640 13, 500 8, 807 5, 533 240 2, 133 — 44 —



GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

*Survey of*

LIBRARIES, 1946-48



UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
DEPT. OF POLITICAL ECONOMY



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
EDUCATION DIVISION

*Survey of*

LIBRARIES, 1946-48

(PART III OF THE BIENNIAL SURVEY  
OF EDUCATION IN CANADA, 1946-48)



Published by authority of  
the Right Hon. C. D. Howe,  
Minister of Trade and Commerce

OTTAWA  
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY  
1950



## PREFACE

This report covers a period of rising costs and gradual recovery from wartime shortages in book supply. Books in the possession of public libraries increased by nearly half a million volumes between 1945 and 1947, more than double the average biennial increase in the preceding fourteen years. Books and other printed matter were becoming available again from the United Kingdom in larger quantity, but the dollar value of imports was below the pre-war figure, while the value of imports from the United States had more than doubled.

In comparison with pre-war years less reliance is being placed upon the public library as a source of fiction reading for the adult population; circulation of this kind has dropped more than 25 p.c. in ten years. The public library, however, has maintained its place as a provider of adult non-fiction and of juvenile books, the latter frequently in collaboration with the schools. At the same time staffs have been strengthened and better service made possible by the libraries as reference centres.

University libraries, like other university facilities, were being strained to accommodate the veteran students. Book expenditure and library staffs in 1947 were about 60 p.c. greater than in pre-war years while enrolment had more than doubled.

The present report continues the biennial series begun in 1931. It has again been prepared by Miss S. A. Feeley of the Education Division, in consultation with Dr. John E. Robbins, Director.

H. MARSHALL,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
OTTAWA,  
November, 1949.

## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface.....	3
Section I—Summary and Analysis of Data—	
Chapter I. Public Libraries—	
General Data.....	5
City libraries.....	8
Reference departments.....	8
Children's departments.....	11
Audio-visual education.....	11
Music.....	11
Personnel.....	11
Salaries.....	12
Libraries in Towns and Villages.....	13
Regional Libraries.....	14
Chapter II. University and College libraries.....	18
Chapter III. Government, Business and Technical Society libraries.....	21
Chapter IV. Professional Progress—	
Canadian Library Association.....	27
Library Schools.....	27
Summary of Library Personnel, 1947.....	28
Section II—Libraries listed individually—	
1. Free Public Libraries.....	30
1A. Association Public Libraries.....	37
2. University and College Libraries.....	45
3. Government, Business and Technical Society libraries	49

## CHAPTER I

### PUBLIC LIBRARIES

The biennial survey of public libraries in Canada for 1947 covered 680 municipal and association libraries, the regional libraries of Prince Edward Island and British Columbia and the county library cooperatives of Ontario. The regional libraries of Nova Scotia and Saskatchewan in process of organization were not sufficiently advanced for inclusion in the 1947 survey.

*Volumes.*—The public libraries in 1947 exceeded all previous records of contents with 6,431,000 volumes. This is an increase of nearly 500,000 volumes since 1945 and in part is the result of deferred purchases during the years of the war when European books were not available and American and Canadian releases were fewer. The classification of reading material in 1947 shows a slight change in the proportions of classified volumes. In 1945 adult fiction represented 32 p.c. of the total classified volumes; non-fiction was 46 p.c. and juvenile material 22 p.c. The proportions for 1947 were: adult fiction, 29 p.c., non-fiction, 51 p.c. and juvenile books, 20 p.c. Some part of the increase in non-fiction reading material has been promoted by the regulations of Ontario that require the purchase of non-fiction books to meet the standards for provincial grants. An additional factor in the shift of weight is the difficulty in obtaining fiction reprints for replacements which results in patrons seeking other sources for fiction reading and a consequential drop in circulation for the libraries.

*Circulation.*—Despite the increase in volumes, loans have decreased almost to the 1937 level. During the years of the war there was considerable inflation of circulation and a measure of retrogression was expected in the post war years. Not all provinces indicate a decrease. In comparison with 1939 which might be considered a normal pre-war year, Quebec province, Alberta and British Columbia report substantial gains in circulation. The Maritime Provinces, Manitoba and Saskatchewan are affected by the reorganization of libraries underway in these areas. During the organizational period the work of some libraries has been suspended temporarily. Ontario province, responsible for two-thirds of the total volumes reported, shows a decrease of 980,000 loans from the 1939 figures; in the biennium 1945-47 the decrease was 300,000 loans.

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF VOLUMES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1947

Province	Adult fiction	Adult non-fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	19,412	29,473	18,613	.....	67,498
Nova Scotia.....	19,912	20,044	11,347	66,893	118,196
New Brunswick.....	21,085	39,095	16,425	30,805	107,410
Quebec.....	106,763	423,655	57,251	276,712	864,381
Ontario.....	986,276	1,648,159	761,877	671,933	4,068,245
Manitoba.....	34,740	72,365	28,551	5,050	140,706
Saskatchewan.....	91,014	74,859	41,266	59,338	266,527
Alberta.....	77,776	69,373	47,723	113,296	308,168
British Columbia.....	50,556	184,631	64,388	180,324	479,899
Fukon Territory.....	5,600	4,100	500	.....	10,200
CANADA—1947.....	1,413,134	2,565,754	1,047,941	1,404,401	6,431,230
1945.....	1,588,297	2,270,062	1,052,018	1,046,512	5,956,889
1943.....	1,581,690	2,112,092	993,073	994,436	5,681,291
1941.....	1,691,077	2,114,406	935,879	754,181	5,495,543
1939.....	1,562,469	1,866,422	867,503	879,417	5,175,811
1937.....	1,420,008	2,033,743	760,057	856,324	5,070,132

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 2.—SUMMARY OF CIRCULATION REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN 1947

Province	Adult fiction	Adult non-fiction	Juvenile	Unclassified	Total	Borrowers
Prince Edward Island.....	68,813	24,191	81,129	.....	174,133	8,193
Nova Scotia.....	18,406	2,543	12,113	56,343	89,405	15,977
New Brunswick.....	71,707	21,524	20,385	41,289	154,915	10,071
Quebec.....	357,955	380,992	252,179	88,503	1,079,629	55,504
Ontario.....	4,966,256	2,295,032	4,311,273	1,447,271	13,019,832	767,737
Manitoba.....	289,930	159,924	228,778	13,714	692,346	45,327
Saskatchewan.....	359,789	84,941	225,074	208,521	878,325	55,427
Alberta.....	608,725	222,103	546,029	100,038	1,476,895	67,127
British Columbia.....	633,559	449,799	312,346	753,727	2,149,431	143,209
Yukon Territory.....	.....	.....	.....	6,500	6,500	125
CANADA—1947.....	7,375,140	3,641,059	5,989,306	2,715,906	19,721,411	1,168,697
1945.....	8,426,057	3,501,976	6,230,410	1,857,849	20,016,292	1,254,467
1943.....	9,120,203	3,726,994	6,227,433	981,484	20,056,094	1,105,990
1941.....	9,944,591	3,922,343	5,979,200	447,525	20,293,659	1,057,336
1939.....	10,225,813	3,997,336	5,707,948	786,054	20,717,151	1,045,521
1937.....	10,306,543	3,484,411	4,508,815	1,260,606	19,560,375	1,062,187

The major part of the loss in circulation is in adult fiction and in part is the result of popular Book Clubs and the availability of cheap editions.

*Borrowers.*—The loss in circulation is offset in some degree by an increase of 123,000 borrowers over the total reported for 1939. There is a drop from 1,254,000 in 1945 to 1,168,000 borrowers in 1947 which is due partly to a biennial revision of the list of borrowers and the suspended services during reorganization in certain areas of the Maritimes and the Prairie Provinces. The former factor does not wholly account for a drop of 17,000 borrowers reported by Ontario province between 1945 and 1947. In this case the lessened number of patrons is influenced by other sources of reading material and competitive interests for potential readers.

*Expenditures and Receipts.*—The costs of library service have increased in common with other community services. Expenditures for 1947 were approximately \$3,739,000 as compared with \$2,761,000 in 1945 and \$2,056,000 in 1939. The proportion of the expenditures spent on books, binding and repair was about 26 p.c. in 1947 and 24 p.c. in 1945 and 1939. Salaries and wages represent about 54·6 p.e. of total expenditures in recent years. This is an increase of five per cent over 1939. The amount spent on salaries in 1947, \$1,839,000, is almost double that of 1939, which was \$917,000. Not all of this increase is represented by improved individual salaries. Some part of it is the result of larger staffs. In 1939 the libraries reported 1,262 employees including part time assistants. The staffs for 1947 totalled 1,990 employees. The average salary for the 1939 employees was \$751; for the 1947 employees it was \$920. During the past eight years the average salary of library employees has increased 23 per cent; the total amount spent on salaries increased 93 p.c. and the number of employees increased 58 p.c. over 1939.

Local taxes in 1947 accounted for 81·6 p.c. of the current receipts. Provincial grants were responsible for 9·5 p.c. of the receipts. The present survey is the first since the extensive revision of provincial grants undertaken by Ontario which, with some changes in the other provinces, have increased the total grants from provincial governments to \$371,000 for 1947, as compared with \$134,000 in 1945, and \$72,000 in 1939.

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

7

TABLE 3.—SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES BY PROVINCES IN 1947

Province	Books and periodicals	Binding and repair	Salaries of library staff	Wages of building staff	All other expenditures	Balance at end of year	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	4,951	47	13,301	.....	3,608	.....	21,907
Nova Scotia.....	5,979	.....	10,881	1,187	5,694	3,655	27,396
New Brunswick.....	5,983	419	16,451	470	3,887	3,687	30,897
Quebec.....	100,062	65,428	228,567	10,353	47,964	15,697	468,071
Ontario.....	502,082	89,966	1,075,614	156,889	158,696	136,136	2,419,383
Manitoba.....	31,137	4,733	79,573	10,100	26,497	4,543	156,583
Saskatchewan.....	31,943	4,435	74,839	10,087	34,092	11,372	166,768
Alberta.....	48,182	5,050	104,863	5,822	26,321	14,791	205,529
British Columbia.....	81,350	16,575	225,388	16,587	90,850	1,678	432,428
Yukon Territory.....	210	.....	600	.....	105	682	1,597
CANADA—1947.....	811,879	186,653	1,830,077	211,495	698,214	192,241	3,930,559
1945.....	574,254	94,952	1,403,710	181,734	509,534	126,292	2,890,476
1943.....	528,145	83,746	1,188,976	153,510	433,544	96,784	2,484,705
1941.....	453,030	77,034	1,059,642	128,247	367,171	69,313	2,154,437
1939.....	494,776	.....	947,828	613,893	.....	74,702	2,131,199
1937.....	502,509	.....	980,790	496,691	.....	61,496	2,041,486

TABLE 4.—SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS REPORTED BY PUBLIC LIBRARIES BY PROVINCES IN 1947

Province	Balance from preceding year	Local taxes	Provincial grants	Other grants or donations	All other receipts	Total
Prince Edward Island.....	.....	.....	21,907	.....	.....	21,907
Nova Scotia.....	2,050	13,125	.....	4,673	7,548	27,396
New Brunswick.....	.....	28,200	.....	960	1,737	30,897
Quebec.....	14,791	311,292	66,813	53,283	21,892	468,071
Ontario.....	93,307	1,887,934	250,671	17,221	170,250	2,419,383
Manitoba.....	3,931	148,899	.....	1,361	2,392	156,583
Saskatchewan.....	15,525	130,952	5,204	542	14,545	166,768
Alberta.....	4,093	168,501	10,481	4,247	18,207	205,529
British Columbia.....	3,924	387,473	15,427	2,562	23,042	432,428
Yukon Territory.....	661	.....	900T	.....	36	1,597
CANADA—1947.....	138,282	3,076,376	371,403	84,849	259,649	3,930,559
1945.....	84,640	2,334,194	133,604	16,985	321,053	2,890,476
1943.....	77,469	2,050,899	101,875	29,648	224,814	2,484,705
1941.....	65,566	1,796,248	76,255	22,152	194,216	2,154,437
1939.....	79,392	1,733,775	71,977	30,536	215,519	2,131,199
1937.....	57,957	1,678,412	62,948	25,198	216,971	2,041,486

<sup>1</sup> Includes bank over-drafts of \$12,933.

T Territorial grant.

## CITY LIBRARIES

City libraries in 1947 are responsible for 77 p.c. of the total expenditures or 3,064 thousand dollars out of a total of 3,961 thousand dollars. They hold 50 p.c. of the book stock and report 72 p.c. of the total circulation. The borrowers reported represent about 22 p.c. of the total population of the cities in which the libraries are located. This item varies by areas and ranges from 7 p.c. in the Maritimes to 32 p.c. in Ontario. Quebec borrowers in city libraries represent 20 p.c. of the population and those in the west are 23 and 22 p.c. for the Prairie Provinces and British Columbia respectively.

*Reference Libraries.*— Aside from the circulation of reading material, one of the most significant services to adults promoted by the public libraries is that of the reference departments and reference libraries. It is almost impossible statistically to assess the work of this branch of community service. Casual inquiries and telephone requests may appear too insignificant for the busy librarian to record, yet the time and effort required to satisfy the enquiring patron may be out of all proportion to the significance of the request. The more serious requests by research students, scholars, writers, business organizations and industry, require of the reference librarian a knowledge of the current and historical data published on the subject of enquiry whether it be professional or popular in character. Statistical data on such requests are incomplete but examples show that these enquiries compensate in some degree for the loss in circulation. The public libraries of Toronto and Hamilton with large reference departments replied to 43,000 requests in 1947. In the Prairie provinces, Regina, Saskatoon, Edmonton and Calgary answered another 40,000 enquiries. The Fraser Institute Library of Montreal, a reference library which reports no circulation of reading material, reports that 13,474 readers and research students consulted 20,916 books in 1947. In addition some two thousand requests were answered by telephone or letter. These data, compiled from the annual reports of the libraries mentioned, comprise a limited and inadequate sample of reference work conducted by all city libraries which serve the housewife, scholar, business man or teen-ager equally well.

*Children's Libraries.*—City libraries provide considerable data on their work with juveniles. There are eight libraries, one in Halifax and seven in Montreal, organized for children only. These eight special libraries report a book stock of 28,800 volumes. Some 10,000 children borrowed more than 12 volumes each, to total 128,664 loans during the library year.

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

TABLE 5.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF CITY LIBRARIES BY GEOGRAPHIC AREAS, 1943-1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces			British Columbia		
	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943	1947	1945	1943
Expenditure per capita (cents).....	19.0	17.0	13.0	35.2	2.3	2.0	103.0	81.0	71.0	78.0	66.0	57.0
Volumes per capita.....	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.1	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8
Circulation per capita.....	0.9	1.3	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	5.3	5.5	6.0	4.6	4.9	5.0
Circulation per reader.....	6.7	6.3	10.0	17.3	11.9	17.0	16.3	17.3	19.0	19.5	18.4	19.0
Circulation per volume.....	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.2	1.4	1.3	4.1	4.0	4.0	8.8	5.4	5.3
Per cent of expenditures for book stock.....	24.3	19.0	30.0	36.5	26.0	21.0	22.4	22.0	23.0	22.3	21.0	22.0
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	60.0	57.0	53.0	53.1	52.0	52.0	58.7	56.0	54.0	59.6	57.0	51.0
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	91.8	90.0	90.0	85.8	59.9	60.0	85.1	93.0	93.0	96.4	96.0	95.0
Per cent of receipts from provincial grants.....	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	9.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Number of libraries.....	8	8	9	12	12	13	31	31	31	10	9	9

<sup>1</sup> Not comparable with other provinces due to inclusion of one library solely supported by Provincial Government.

TABLE 6.—INTER-CITY COMPARISON OF EXPENDITURES AND CIRCULATION, 1947

	Population 1941	Expendi- ture per capita	Circula- tion per capita	Per cent of circulation		
				Fiction	Non- fiction	Juvenile
Toronto.....	667,451	1.17	5.3	30.4	26.8	42.8
Vancouver.....	275,363	0.86	3.2	44.4	33.3	22.3
Winnipeg.....	221,960	0.61	2.9	42.4	24.0	33.6
Hamilton.....	166,337	0.88	4.6	37.0	21.2	41.8
Ottawa.....	154,951	0.69	3.1	43.2	26.2	30.6
Windsor.....	105,511	1.10	4.4	37.8	23.4	38.8
Cities 100,000 and over.....	1,591,579	0.95	4.3	35.5	26.5	38.0
Calgary.....	88,940	0.81	5.8	38.8	16.4	44.8
London.....	78,264	1.55	5.9	47.5	23.7	28.8
Regina.....	58,245	1.18	4.9	54.4	17.1	28.5
Saint John.....	51,741	0.33	1.5	62.2	19.1	18.7
Victoria.....	44,068	0.85	4.4	44.8	34.4	20.8
Saskatoon.....	43,207	1.11	6.8	*	*	*
Trois-Rivières.....	42,007	0.20	5.0	8.2	2.7	89.1
Kitchener.....	35,657	0.95	6.8	41.9	17.0	41.1
Sudbury.....	32,203	0.77	5.3	44.1	17.4	38.5
Brantford.....	31,948	0.93	5.9	55.2	17.2	27.6
Fort William.....	30,585	1.13	2.8	66.1	17.7	16.2
St. Catharines.....	30,275	1.05	6.2	54.6	11.9	33.5
Kingston.....	30,126	0.93	7.7	49.9	13.4	36.7
Oshawa.....	28,813	0.81	4.6	54.3	16.0	29.7
Timmins.....	28,790	0.60	5.3	36.4	13.9	49.7
Westmount.....	26,047	1.01	7.1	57.6	27.8	14.6
Sault Ste. Marie.....	25,794	0.91	5.6	56.2	14.0	29.8
Peterborough.....	25,350	1.13	5.8	45.7	13.9	40.4
Cities 25,000-99,999.....	731,844	0.93	5.3	48.1	19.1	32.8
Port Arthur.....	24,426	0.99	6.4	36.6	7.2	56.2
Guelph.....	23,273	0.65	7.5	50.2	13.2	36.6
Moncton.....	22,763	0.33	1.5	65.2	18.7	16.1
New Westminster.....	21,967	0.77	4.1	41.5	26.6	31.9
Moose Jaw.....	20,753	0.74	5.2	*	*	*
Niagara Falls.....	20,589	1.51	6.5	56.5	21.5	22.0
Sarnia.....	18,734	1.22	9.7	46.9	17.0	36.1
Brandon.....	17,383	0.83	4.2	41.8	16.9	41.3
Chatham.....	17,369	1.19	6.7	40.3	16.2	43.5
St. Thomas.....	17,132	1.22	7.7	58.4	16.5	25.1
Stratford.....	17,038	1.00	5.6	58.4	19.1	22.5
Belleville.....	15,710	0.66	4.9	59.7	15.2	25.1
North Bay.....	15,599	0.91	7.9	33.9	9.8	56.3
Galt.....	15,346	0.80	4.6	52.0	18.7	29.3
Lethbridge.....	14,812	0.92	6.4	25.6	15.5	38.9
Cornwall.....	14,117	0.29	3.3	68.2	12.9	18.9
Owen Sound.....	14,002	0.90	7.7	48.1	9.1	42.8
Prince Albert.....	12,508	0.37	3.1	71.4	8.2	20.4
Welland.....	12,500	1.07	6.5	55.5	14.5	30.0
Woodstock.....	12,461	0.89	5.3	56.4	16.0	27.6
Brockville.....	11,342	0.85	6.4	59.3	12.8	27.9
Pembroke.....	11,159	0.61	3.1	42.7	18.6	38.7
Medicine Hat.....	10,571	0.71	6.6	72.4	9.5	18.1
Truro.....	10,272	0.16	4.8	39.5	18.2	42.3
Cities 10,000 and over.....	402,673	0.84	5.5	49.7	15.0	35.3

The largest proportion of work with young readers is carried out by the Children's departments of municipal libraries where separate attractive quarters with facilities for various types of activities as well as reading are provided. The main activities recorded by the children's departments of public libraries were as follows:

Registered borrowers.....	249,383
Circulation of books.....	4,695,215
Number of school libraries or deposits.....	434
Libraries in receipt of class visits.....	45
Libraries that visit the schools.....	28
Libraries providing story hours.....	49
Libraries providing film shows.....	37
Libraries providing art classes.....	21
Libraries providing puppet shows.....	5

These activities were selected from a great variety of programs reported. In addition individual libraries report original feature programs of educational and recreational value such as dramatics, pageants, hobbies and handicrafts, poster contests, radio broadcasts, games and exhibitions.

*Audio-visual education.*—Acting in cooperation with the National Film Board, the National Film Society, the Provincial Departments of Education and other sources, the libraries of 37 cities and nine towns reported films in stock for loans or showings by the library. The returns received for 1947 were as follows:

Area	Public libraries	Films in stock		Showings	Audience
		Owned	On deposit		
Maritimes.....		2	.....	20	16
Quebec.....	3	4	530	6,844	678,854
Ontario <sup>1</sup> .....	31	713	1,904	17,096	1,045,675
Western provinces <sup>2</sup> .....	10	253	458	4,063	466,174
Total.....	46	970	2,912	28,019	2,100,703

<sup>1</sup> Includes 7 libraries in towns.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 2 libraries in towns.

\* Information not available.

The above statistics are incomplete as some libraries rented or loaned their films to outside organizations and have no data on the number of showings or the audience.

*Music Appreciation.*—Records for loan or rental are reported by 21 city libraries. In all, some 13,000 records were reported. Loans outside the libraries numbered 54,363. Returns on concerts held by the libraries are incomplete but eight of the libraries reported the use of 2,437 records for this purpose.

*Personnel.*—The staffs of the city libraries under review include 986 full-time employees and 403 part-time employees. The full-time personnel includes 73 chief librarians, 538 other librarians, 233 clerical workers and 142 other employees engaged in various activities about the libraries. The full-time staff includes 156 employees with training in library science and the part-time assistants include 2 former librarians. This means that at least 75 per cent of the librarians now have professional training which in most cases is the Bachelor of Library Science degree or its equivalent. The full-time staffs were distributed as follows:

TABLE 7.—FULL-TIME STAFFS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN CITIES, 1947

	Chief librarians	Heads of divisions	Other librarians	Clerical staffs	Other assistants	Training in library science
Maritime Provinces.....	10	.....	8	3	.....	10
Quebec.....	19	15	83	8	8	87
Ontario.....	31	86	219	110	125	283
Prairie Provinces.....	10	28	60	47	4	33
British Columbia.....	3	18	21	65	5	43
Total.....	73	147	391	233	142	456

*Salaries.*—The data supplied by the city public libraries on the subject of salary classification are incomplete. As a measure of reassurance to the employees, the questionnaire asks for a distribution of salaries by \$500 intervals for the higher grades and \$100 intervals for the lower grades. In several cases the maximum and minimum of the class involved was reported with no attempt to

fit the individual current salary into the intervals listed on the schedule. In such cases, where possible, the salaries were fitted into the intervals. In other cases the returns had to be entered under the unclassified group. The tables hereunder report the distribution of salaries by population unit for the professional librarians as separate from the non-professional and clerical employees.

The educational background of some 75 p.c. of the professional librarians is comparable with that of secondary teachers. The median salaries of the secondary and elementary teachers of ten individual cities were compared with those of the librarians of the same cities. The median salaries of the librarians are lower than the similar figures for secondary teachers in the same city by from \$900 to \$1,500, and in only four cities do they exceed those of the elementary teachers by from one hundred to two hundred dollars.

TABLE 8.—MEDIAN SALARIES OF CITY LIBRARIANS IN 1947, 1945 AND 1935 BY SIZE OF CITY

Population Unit	Median Salaries		
	1947	1945	1935
	\$	\$	\$
Cities of—			
100,000 and over.....	2,261	2,155	1,404
50,000—99,999.....	1,950	1,805	1,175
25,000—49,999.....	1,857	1,460	985
15,000—24,999.....	1,825	1,375	959
10,000—14,999.....	1,411	1,035	875

TABLE 9.—SALARIES PAID TO LIBRARIANS IN CITY LIBRARIES, 1947

	Chief Librarian	Heads of branches	Other librarians	All librarians
\$5,000 and over.....	3	.....	1	4
4,000—4,999.....	7	.....	.....	7
3,500—3,999.....	3	4	.....	7
3,000—3,499.....	9	8	.....	17
2,500—2,999.....	7	43	25	75
2,000—2,499.....	15	53	135	203
1,900—1,999.....	1	7	16	24
1,800—1,899.....	3	15	32	50
1,700—1,799.....	2	5	30	37
1,600—1,699.....	2	3	37	42
1,500—1,599.....	2	2	36	40
1,400—1,499.....	1	2	27	30
1,300—1,399.....	.....	1	16	17
1,200—1,299.....	.....	1	13	14
Under \$1,200.....	.....	3	17	20
Not classified.....	18	.....	6	24
Total.....	73	147	391	611
Median.....	2,607	2,325	1,850	2,048

TABLE 10.—TEACHERS' SALARIES COMPARED WITH LIBRARIANS' SALARIES IN TEN CITIES, 1947

	Median Salaries		
	Secondary teachers	Elementary teachers	Librarians <sup>1</sup>
Toronto.....	\$	\$	\$
Hamilton.....	3,579	2,390 <sup>2</sup>	2,383
Ottawa.....	3,080	1,922 <sup>2</sup>	2,167
Windsor.....	3,183	2,197 <sup>2</sup>	1,803
London.....	2,988	2,179 <sup>2</sup>	2,250
Winnipeg.....	3,247	2,178 <sup>2</sup>	2,376
Regina.....	3,350	2,179	1,845
Calgary.....	2,987	1,777	1,687
Edmonton.....	3,400	2,339	1,855
Vancouver.....	3,200	2,062	2,160
	3,472	2,370	2,223

<sup>1</sup> Exclusive of clerical and non-professional employees.<sup>2</sup> Public schools only.

TABLE 11.—SALARIES PAID NON-PROFESSIONAL WORKERS AND CLERICAL GRADES IN CITY LIBRARIES

	Clerical workers	Other classes	Total
\$3,500 and over.....	1		1
3,000—3,499.....	2		2
2,500—2,999.....			
2,000—2,499.....	3	33	36
1,900—1,999.....	4	7	11
1,800—1,899.....	3	1	4
1,700—1,799.....	5	2	7
1,600—1,699.....	5	3	8
1,500—1,599.....	7	6	13
1,400—1,499.....	22	20	42
1,300—1,399.....	23	4	27
1,200—1,299.....	49	23	72
Under \$1,200.....	72	37	109
Not classified.....	37	6	43
Total.....	233	142	375
Median.....	1,255	1,423	1,279

### LIBRARIES IN TOWNS AND VILLAGES

Library authorities in Canada consider that a population unit of 1,000 is required to provide adequate library service for a community. There were 382 individual community libraries in the towns and villages of Canada by the 1941 census classification. Of this group, 96 libraries were located in centres with more than 3,000 population, 61 of them rated as free libraries. The Free libraries reported 646 thousand volumes and 1,719 thousand loans. Each volume was loaned 2·6 times. The Association libraries in the group, 35 in number, reported 115 thousand volumes and 238 thousand loans. On the basis of borrowers, each patron of the Free libraries read 13 books during the year. Patrons of the Association libraries read 29 books each in the same period. The average expenditures of the Free libraries was \$4,000 each; that of the Association libraries was \$936 each. The average amount paid by the Free libraries for salaries and wages was \$1,600; that for Association libraries was \$435. The median salary for the librarians employed by the 96 libraries of the group was \$940.

A larger group of 286 libraries were located in incorporated towns and villages with less than 3,000 population, one-half of them in centres with less than 1,000 population. Although most of these libraries function on a part-time basis their service justifies the expenditure of public monies received from provincial and municipal sources. Statistical data on these small libraries for Ontario, the prairie provinces and British Columbia have been compiled for comparison of the free libraries and association libraries included. See tables 12 and 13.

### RURAL LIBRARIES

In addition to the small libraries reported by the incorporated villages there is a further group of 225 individual libraries located in non-incorporated communities, mostly in Ontario. The average expenditure of these libraries in 1947 was under \$360 or \$30 per month. Included in the group are several large suburban libraries with budgets equivalent to those of the larger towns. If these were excluded the average expenditures would be \$173 per library or less than \$15 per month.

## REGIONAL LIBRARIES

Since the publication of the 1944-46 survey, the work of organizing regional library service has progressed although there are no statistical data to indicate the progress made by the new libraries. In the province of Nova Scotia the projected Annapolis Valley Regional library is now fully organized. A similar project is under way for Truro. Manitoba has obtained the necessary legislative authority for the establishment of Regional libraries.

Prince Edward Island reports a return to pre-war standards in reading and book stock and considerable improvement in the buildings and equipment of the branch libraries. More than 350 schools in the province, mostly rural schools, were served in 1947. Total circulation of books in the schools was 47,000. In 1945 the libraries served 272 schools. Total circulation for that year was 31,264.

The county councils of Ontario have passed by-laws to permit the establishment of county library cooperatives which are recognized as the only solution that has yet been found to the problem of book service for rural areas in Ontario. The Ontario Provincial Government has increased the grants-in-aid to the cooperatives. Exclusive of the new cooperatives the Legislative grants increased from \$9,300 to \$22,560 between 1945 and 1947.

Saskatchewan province passed enabling legislation in 1946 and is establishing the first experimental regional district in the vicinity of Prince Albert where some 90,000 people live in a relatively compact area. The Minister of Education proposes a per capita grant of one dollar for the purchase of an initial book stock and thereafter will contribute 25 p.c. of the annual maintenance budget. Alberta is proceeding with a similar project for the Peace River District. The great difficulty encountered in the Prairie provinces in the establishment of Regional library service is that of the widely scattered population which increases the costs of transportation.

The Union libraries of British Columbia extended their services into new areas. The total population served by the libraries increased from 126,000 in 1946 to 184,000 in 1947, or approximately 50 per cent. Staffs, book budgets and equipment were increased proportionately.

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

15

TABLE 12.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN TOWNS OF 3,000—9,999 POPULATION IN 1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.
Expenditure per capita.....\$	0.32	0.05	—	0.08	0.78	0.32	0.44	0.10	0.71	0.23
Volumes per capita.....	1.57	0.05	—	0.45	1.97	1.40	1.78	0.51	1.30	1.22
Circulation per capita.....	2.51	0.51	—	0.37	5.55	3.09	2.82	1.21	3.55	2.32
Circulation per volume.....	1.60	0.98	—	0.83	2.81	2.20	1.61	2.35	2.73	1.89
Circulation per reader.....	10.31	9.83	—	17.35	13.98	17.42	7.59	3.44	13.91	13.14
Volumes per reader.....	6.46	9.99	—	20.98	4.97	7.93	4.71	14.63	5.09	6.97
Per cent of population, borrowers.....	24.35	5.21	—	2.15	23.97	17.73	37.32	35.18	25.54	17.63
Per cent of expenditures on book stock.....	18.68	64.13	—	54.43	30.32	52.93	37.37	22.22	19.07	48.55
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	60.73	25.99	—	20.50	48.35	33.71	40.64	44.44	35.17	18.03
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	38.92	17.86	—	13.52	77.47	54.26	69.30	22.22	92.81	40.73
Per cent of receipts from Provincial grants.....	—	—	—	—	13.14	14.34	8.65	—	—	20.49

TABLE 13.—SERVICE AND SUPPORT OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES IN VILLAGES UNDER 3,000 POPULATION, 1947

	Nova Scotia and New Brunswick		Quebec		Ontario		Prairie Provinces		British Columbia	
	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.	Free	Assoc.
Expenditure per capita.....\$	—	—	—	—	0.82	0.41	0.47	0.30	—	0.55
Volumes per capita.....	—	—	—	—	3.87	3.32	2.16	1.63	—	1.16
Circulation per capita.....	—	—	—	—	6.05	5.07	3.70	2.40	—	3.37
Circulation per volume.....	—	—	—	—	1.71	1.54	1.71	1.47	—	2.89
Circulation per reader.....	—	—	—	—	17.83	23.15	13.34	11.85	—	13.33
Volumes per reader.....	—	—	—	—	10.39	15.05	7.81	8.04	—	4.61
Per cent of population, borrowers.....	—	—	—	—	37.32	22.07	27.73	20.24	—	25.36
Per cent of expenditures on book stock.....	—	—	—	—	33.85	46.66	40.73	75.14	—	52.56
Per cent of expenditures for salaries and wages.....	—	—	—	—	37.21	27.32	42.22	11.86	—	*
Per cent of receipts from local taxes.....	—	—	—	—	69.75	38.49	53.75	13.31	—	43.07
Per cent of receipts from Provincial grants.....	—	—	—	—	18.58	32.24	17.90	42.36	—	42.65

TABLE 14.—COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF LIBRARIES ORGANIZED FOR REGIONAL COLLABORATION, 1933, 1937, 1943 AND 1945

	Number of branches or agencies <sup>1</sup>	Popula- tion served	Regis- tered borrowers	Volumes	Circu- lation	Expenditures			Total \$
						Book stock	Salaries	Other	
<i>Fraser Valley Union Library—</i>									
1947.....	228	74,225	24,127	47,552	290,637	7,000	15,745	9,972	32,720
1945.....	187	60,153	17,155	41,848	234,340	4,650	8,660	3,768	17,079
1943.....	150	36,752	14,888	40,204	199,754	3,946	7,494	3,002	14,442
1937.....	42	289	21,111	31,451	246,901	4,067	8,088	3,028	15,183
1933.....	124	*	20,756	23,514	257,565	*	*	*	*
<i>Okanagan Valley Union Library—</i>									
1947.....	99	60,116	12,725	40,430	191,025	10,107	12,976	7,051	30,135
1945.....	60	23,384	8,070	20,734	114,444	3,330	4,584	2,505	10,419
1943.....	61	18,151	7,395	19,166	109,366	1,962	4,475	2,072	8,509
1937.....	69	25,580	11,798	18,058	153,793	2,936	5,611	2,567	11,114
1933.....	Established in 1936								
<i>Vancouver Island Union Library—</i>									
1947.....	101	50,211	10,390	29,347	127,024	4,822	13,128	4,122	22,073
1945.....	59	25,985	7,673	23,704	114,265	1,915	5,533	1,945	9,405
1943.....	63	22,902	7,156	22,232	109,163	1,507	5,989	1,811	9,307
1937.....	59	22,950	9,379	16,135	113,852	3,947	2,640	3,867	10,454
1933.....	Established in 1936								
<i>Prince Edward Island Libraries—</i>									
1947.....	24	*	*	67,498	174,133	4,696	13,300	3,621	21,907
1945.....	24	95,047	23,922	63,707	171,058	5,161	8,110	2,552	15,863
1943.....	23	95,047	20,889	60,805	227,239	6,348	8,324	2,400	17,072
1937.....	24	88,038	28,448	49,006	252,732	5,925	7,337	2,800	16,062
1933.....	20	88,038	16,123	25,146	160,456	*	*	*	*
Established in 1936									
<i>Ontario County Libraries—</i>									
1947.....	12	*	*	43,173	249,408	14,052	*	*	28,965
1945.....	12	*	*	43,421	234,205	11,182	*	*	20,037
1943.....	9	*	*	19,867	145,413	7,851	*	*	9,410
1937.....	4	*	*	8,537	55,851	2,263	*	*	3,275
1933.....	1	*	*	1,115	10,406	4,437	*	*	612

\* Information not available.

1 The number of county libraries in Ontario refers to the central library. There is no record available of the individual participating libraries.

## CHAPTER II

### UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

Statistical data on the academic libraries indicate that the libraries have kept pace with the inflated enrolment in the colleges and universities during the post-war years. Full-time enrolment in the institutions of higher education had increased 66 p.c. in 1947 over that of 1945. Expenditures on book stock by the libraries of these institutions had increased 65 p.c. in the same period. A similar increase occurred in the personnel of the libraries. Full-time employees were 47 p.c. higher in 1947 than in 1945 and part-time assistants, almost entirely students, 75 p.c. higher, making an increase of 60 p.c. of the entire staff over that of 1945. In actual numbers, the data were as follows:

	Full-time enrolment	Expendi- ture on book stock	Full-time staff	Part-time staff
		\$		
1947.....	108,000	417,000	420	602
1945.....	65,000	252,000	287	350

The volumes reported in 1947, 6,373 thousand including pamphlets and periodicals, were almost equally divided between the French language institutions and the English language institutions. Out of 169 libraries, 82 French language libraries reported 2,559 thousand volumes and 87 English language institutions reported 3,814 thousand volumes. On the basis of the number of volumes in each library the group may be classified as follows:

		French language libraries	English language libraries
<b>Volumes reported—</b>			
100,000 and over.....		5	9
50,000—99,999.....		7	7
25,000—49,999.....		21	9
10,000—24,999.....		22	26
Under 10,000.....		27	36
<b>Total.....</b>		<b>82</b>	<b>87</b>

In examining the above table it is well to remember that nine universities in Canada record a full-time enrolment of 3,000 and over and 124 of the colleges and seminaries included in the group report less than 500 enrolment. A large proportion of the group are residential institutions in many of which no records of the loans and the individual borrowers are kept. In later years the increased library personnel with training in library science have kept such records and some interesting data are available as shown hereunder.

Full-time enrolment	Number of institutions	Book stock	Recorded loans	Recorded borrowers	Inter-library loans	
					In	Out
		000's	000's	000's		
5,000 and over.....	6	2,190	1,266	400	2,716	3,943
3,000—4,999.....	3	493	366	12	786	150
1,000—2,999.....	8	781	360	13	1,041	639
500—999.....	28	904	261	14	73	65
Under 500.....	124	2,005	303	24	1,100	1,180

As a further standard by which to assess the work of the libraries in relation to the student body the number of seats for readers and research workers was compiled and classified by enrolment and districts. See table 15.

TABLE 15.—READERS' SEATS IN LIBRARIES OF UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES, 1947

Full-time enrolment of institutions	Number of institutions	Seats for Readers						
		200 and over	100-199	80-99	60-79	40-59	20-39	1-19
CANADA.....	169	8	12	5	9	20	32	53
1,000 and over.....	17	8	7	1	1	—	—	—
500-999.....	28	—	5	3	4	6	2	3
100-499.....	76	—	—	1	4	11	21	25
Under 100.....	48	—	—	—	—	3	9	25
Maritime Provinces.....	23	—	3	2	1	3	6	4
1,000 and over.....	3	—	2	1	—	—	—	—
500-999.....	4	—	1	—	1	2	—	—
100-499.....	13	—	—	1	—	1	5	3
Under 100.....	3	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Quebec Province.....	74	2	3	2	3	5	14	26
1,000 and over.....	4	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
500-999.....	14	—	1	1	1	1	1	3
100-499.....	41	—	—	1	2	2	10	17
Under 100.....	15	—	—	—	—	2	3	6
Ontario Province.....	44	3	4	1	3	8	8	11
1,000 and over.....	6	3	3	—	—	—	—	—
500-999.....	7	—	1	1	2	3	—	—
100-499.....	15	—	—	—	1	5	4	4
Under 100.....	16	—	—	—	—	—	4	7
Western Provinces.....	28	3	2	—	2	4	4	12
1,000 and over.....	4	3	—	—	1	—	—	—
500-999.....	3	—	2	—	—	—	1	—
100-499.....	7	—	—	—	1	3	2	1
Under 100.....	14	—	—	—	—	1	1	11

*Audio-visual Aids.*—In recent years the academic libraries are introducing the use of microfilms. The reports for 1947 show 20 of the libraries with microfilms and the necessary reading machines. This group is not wholly confined to the large institutions. All but one of the universities with more than 3,000 students report microfilms and reading machines. In the smaller institutions four out of 28 with more than 500 students report similar equipment and it is interesting to note that eight of the smaller institutions with enrolment under 500 have installed the equipment for the preservation of records.

Although films, slides, film strips and photoprints are recognized as essential equipment in higher education these teaching aids are rarely located in the libraries. Only 10 of the academic libraries report film projectors, six of these are in the smallest institutions and three in the largest libraries. The latter are probably additional to the equipment of the university proper.

*Salaries of Librarians.*—The largest universities in recent years have instituted professional salary standards for the librarians but in the main the salaries remain low in comparison with those of the public libraries. The median salary for academic librarians for 1947 was \$1,512; that for librarians in public libraries was \$1,600 for town libraries, and \$2,047 for city libraries. The junior classification of the teaching staff of the universities, that of instructor, reported a median of \$2,033 for the same year. However, some progress has been made in

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

the upward revision of salaries since 1945 when the median for the same institutions worked out at \$1,225. The distribution of salaries paid in 1947 compared with that of 1945 was as follows:

Salary range	1947	1945
\$3,500 and over.....	9	3
3,000—3,499.....	6	2
2,500—2,999.....	12	5
2,000—2,499.....	43	10
1,500—1,999.....	83	24
1,000—1,499.....	106	59
Under \$1,000.....	44	51
Not stated.....	117	133
Total.....	420	287
Median Salary.....	\$1,512	\$1,225

On the assumption that the smaller academic libraries would tend to lower the median of the larger institutions an additional compilation was made for the group of libraries paying the highest salaries. Excluding Mount Allison University and McGill, universities from which no returns were received, the median salary paid to the librarians of 18 English-language institutions was \$1,643. Within the top range five librarians received over \$5,000 in salary. Out of 219 librarians recorded in this group 152 reported a degree or equivalent diploma in library science.

TABLE 16.—SUMMARIZED DATA ON UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES, 1947

Province	Libraries	Volumes	Periodicals (unbound)	Pamphlets recorded	Expenditure on book stock	Full time staff	Number with training in Library Science
\$							
Prince Edward Island.....	2	14,592	81	*	875	1	1
Nova Scotia.....	16	365,284	7,381	25,890	21,644	18	12
New Brunswick.....	5	119,475	395	2,580	12,972	8	8
Quebec.....	74	2,705,623	10,330	225,400	119,645	119	52
Ontario.....	44	1,725,032	12,354	268,432	154,510	159	82
Manitoba.....	7	256,950	240	1,056	22,585	27	10
Saskatchewan.....	10	171,470	751	2,711	18,705	17	8
Alberta.....	7	155,631	989	11,000	26,900	21	9
British Columbia.....	4	288,982	60	*	38,707	51	19
CANADA—1947.....							
1945.....	169	5,803,039	32,581	537,069	416,543	421	201
1943.....	167	5,123,371	21,367	568,615	252,208	287	127
1941.....	168	4,717,361	19,179	911,774	236,324	252	118
	170	4,678,383	18,957	609,981	232,064	256	*

\* Information not available.

## CHAPTER III

### GOVERNMENT, BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES

The work of special libraries which are largely reference libraries presents a difficult problem in statistical appraisal. The up-to-date reference library contains large quantities of clippings, pamphlets and bulletins that are difficult to enumerate, yet are essential in keeping abreast with current technical, professional and business trends. Not the least important of the contents of these libraries are the maps, graphs, photographs and slides that are used to present information more accurately than verbal descriptions do.

The present survey covers 173 such libraries, and the attempt to obtain information in detail to cover the more obvious items was not completely successful. The data collected is summarized in Table 17.

#### A—Dominion Government Libraries

Except for four libraries located at Montreal, Toronto, Calgary and Victoria and a few smaller libraries located at the agricultural experimental stations, the Dominion Government libraries are centralized in Ottawa. The Ottawa group contains the Library of Parliament with more than 500,000 volumes and some 30 libraries ranging in size from 2,000 to 190,000 volumes that are in the main departmental libraries. The Ottawa libraries contain well over two million volumes, including the pamphlets recorded, which are used by a restricted or limited group of readers and research workers.

*Circulation.*—A comparatively small number of these libraries keep records of loans, which are mostly within their respective departments. Among the larger libraries in size, those with 50,000 or more volumes, three libraries report substantial loans—the Department of Agriculture library, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, and the library of the National Research Council. These three libraries serve large professional staffs. Two of the largest libraries of this group, the Library of Parliament and the Supreme Court of Canada have no statistics on circulation. In all, 17 libraries of the 31 Dominion Government libraries located in Ottawa reported 248,000 loans. On the basis of interlibrary loans 14 of the group reported 12,764 loans to other libraries and 4,835 from other libraries.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 17.—SUMMARIZED STATISTICS OF GOVERNMENT BUSINESS AND TECHNICAL SOCIETY LIBRARIES, 1947

Classified Libraries	Number	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals	Maps	Photographs	Slides	Micro-films	Recorded loans	Inter-library loans	
										Recorded borrowers	Out
<hr/>											
Government libraries—											
Dominion.....	51	1,845,973	346,887	6,294	28,373	73,606	15,033	1,192	250,341	6,897	12,863
Provincial.....	32	960,690	396,078	3,193	8,055	42,682	7,545	201	222,545	10,669	631
Business libraries.....	36	210,426	52,875	3,954	12,284	37,300	900	80	190,106	5,245	654
Professional and Technical—											
Law and Justice.....	13	269,661	2,385	233	—	—	—	—	23,648	2,062	9
Other.....	22	186,700	19,642	1,604	380	22,714	5,237	2	19,759	2,514	25
Other special libraries.....	19	70,147	4,640	106	—	—	—	—	154,824	9,086	—
Total—1947.....	173	3,543,597	822,507	15,384	49,092	176,302	28,715	1,475	861,223	36,473	14,182
1945.....	162	2,993,981	816,712	15,223	42,015	167,400	27,412	368	832,412	34,124	5,922
1943.....	167	2,879,993	738,997	16,176	34,243	103,336	26,149	340	696,159	47,331	11,216
1941.....	158	2,833,836	728,892	19,293	32,107	93,479	25,873	252	602,750	26,282	4,215

TABLE 18.—SUMMARY OF FULL TIME STAFFS IN SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Library classification	Libraries included	Full time staff	Training in Library Science
Dominion Government.....	30	140	53
Provincial Government.....	18	87	28
Law and Justice.....	7	19	5
Other Technical and Professional.....	10	16	10
Business libraries.....	19	67	12
Other Special Libraries.....	3	10	2
Total.....	87	339	110

TABLE 19.—SALARY DISTRIBUTION OF FULL TIME PERSONNEL

Salary range	Dominion Government	Provincial Government	Law	Other Technical Societies	Business	Other
\$3,500 and over.....	9	2	2	-	3	1
3,000—3,499.....	11	2	1	-	1	-
2,500—2,999.....	20	5	-	-	3	-
2,000—2,499.....	41	13	1	4	6	1
1,500—1,999.....	28	15	5	4	10	-
1,000—1,499.....	10	21	3	5	20	7
Under \$1,000.....	2	1	-	-	-	1
Not stated.....	19	28	7	3	24	-
Total.....	140	87	19	16	67	10
Median Salary.	\$2,500	\$1,766	\$1,850	\$1,725	\$1,575	\$1,321

*Catalogues.*—Some measure of the adequacy of Government libraries may be obtained from the size of the catalogues which provide the librarian with a subject index for ready reference. The questionnaire asks for the number of cards in the main catalogues and other catalogues. The latter catalogues include correlative references to material which may be obtained from other sources. The broader technical and professional fields require meticulous cross indexing with resulting large complex catalogues. It is therefore possible to find large catalogues in libraries with comparatively few volumes. The libraries with catalogues of 20,000 cards and over are listed below with the volumes and pamphlets reported.

Library	Volumes and pamphlets	Catalogues	
		Main	Other
Department of Agriculture.....	105,600	482,775	171,600
Division of Botany.....	7,600	77,941	-
Division of Entomology.....	21,000	24,000	7,600
Public Archives.....	59,500	24,353	-
Bank of Canada.....	23,700	76,800	-
Dominion Bureau of Statistics.....	190,500	80,186	1,525
Department of Labour.....	122,700	222,000	307,000
Geological Survey and National Museum.....	95,000	211,170	22,100
Mines Branch.....	49,000	40,704	108,000
Dominion Observatory.....	24,200	115,000	-
Forest Products Laboratory.....	32,000	52,833	-
Department of National Health and Welfare.....	11,100	22,000	20,000
National Research Council.....	\$2,000	71,300	295,000
Department of Transport.....	33,600	26,770	8,354

*Seats for Workers.*—The use of Dominion Government libraries for research and reference is related to the number of seats in the library and space for work. In this respect there is some improvement since the 1945 survey. Libraries with seating accommodation for more than 20 people include those of the Department of Agriculture, the Public Archives, the Geological Survey and National Museum, the Department of National Health and Welfare, the National Research Council, the Library of Parliament and the Department of Transport. The Department of Labour reports 15 seats in the library and the category "five to 10 seats" includes the Chemistry and Botany divisions of the Department of Agriculture, the Department of External Affairs, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, the Mines Branch, Forest Products Laboratory and the Geodetic survey. The remaining libraries report from two to four seats for reference workers. Examination of the group with the largest number of seats suggests that the seating accommodation must in some cases be inadequate for the use of the departmental staffs or encouragement of outside research workers. The libraries closely associated with scientific and statistical research are in constant use by staffs of several hundred people. The Library of Parliament reports 50 seats for the use of the Senate and House of Commons, the Parliamentary Press, the various staffs associated with sessional work, and such outsiders as are authorized to use the library. In the Public Archives Library where research often necessitates prolonged sessions of study for a scholar, space permits a maximum of 30 seats.

*Maps, Photographs and Slides, etc.*—Out of 27,260 maps reported, the Dominion Archives library reported 20,000 and the Geological Survey 5,000. The balance are located as follows: Division of Botany 319; Division of Entomology 170; Bank of Canada 110; Dominion Bureau of Statistics 517; Department of Justice 50; Department of Labour 65; Dominion Observatory 720; Department of Transport 201; the Supreme Court of Canada 50; and the Unemployment Insurance Commission 58.

Only four libraries reported photographs, the Archives library again leading with 60,000. The Department of Transport reported 212; the Dominion Observatory 120, and the Dominion Bureau of Statistics 30.

Slides are reported by the Geological Survey and National Museum library (8,000); and the Dominion Observatory library (2,700).

The comparatively recent microfilm services are reported by the libraries of the Department of Agriculture, the Library of Parliament, the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, and the Department of Transport.

*Staffs and Salaries.*—Of the 31 libraries included at Ottawa 22 are in charge of full-time librarians. The Library of Parliament requires two chief librarians. Returns were not received from four libraries, and the balance are in charge of clerical staffs of the Department or Division as a part-time duty. In addition to the above the libraries making returns reported 110 full-time assistants. Of the 133 full-time employees, 53 had training in library science. The median salary for Dominion Government librarians was \$2,500.

## B—Provincial Legislative Libraries

Libraries under control of the Provincial Governments include nine legislative libraries, the Provincial Archives and Museums of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan and British Columbia, and several departmental libraries including Education, Health and Welfare, Agriculture and Mines. The Province of Ontario, and the Province of Nova Scotia, also report libraries of provincial Research Foundations.

The legislative libraries of the nine provinces contain more than a million volumes and pamphlets, some 2,000 maps, 700 photographs and 900 slides. Just two of the libraries, Manitoba and British Columbia, report microfilms.

Returns on loans were incomplete but in seating accommodation the Legislative libraries are in better circumstances than the Dominion libraries. Seven of the nine libraries report more than 20 seats for readers and the British Columbia library with 54 seats is better equipped in this respect than the Library of Parliament in Ottawa.

Just five of the Legislative libraries report inter-library loans. Ontario leads with 50 loans to other libraries and 25 from other libraries. The total number of inter-library loans is insignificant for the type of material available in these libraries.

All Legislative libraries report full-time librarians. The total full-time personnel was 65, and 17 of them had training in library science. The median salary was \$1,766.

The provincial departmental libraries range in size from 12,000 volumes to 28,000 volumes. Ontario leads in the number of departmental libraries. The Departments of Education have the greatest size with a total of 44,000 volumes for the five provinces reporting departmental libraries in this field. It is of interest to note that the library of the Quebec Department of Agriculture reports the highest number of loans to other libraries recorded by all provincial libraries, viz., 293 out of 463 loans recorded.

### C—Business Libraries

The special libraries classified as business libraries in this survey include those of 5 banks; 11 insurance companies; 8 representative public utility and transportation companies; 6 manufacturing and industrial companies and 3 newspapers. This group is fairly representative but it is not comprehensive due to lack of data from other libraries. With the cooperation of the special librarians and the sponsoring business organizations data on this branch of library service may be more complete in future surveys.

*Bank Libraries.*—Five major banking systems, the Bank of Montreal, the Royal Bank of Canada, the Canadian Bank of Commerce, the Dominion Bank of Canada, and the Bank of Nova Scotia report about 65,000 volumes and 900 periodicals. Loans reported by the first three libraries total 32,500 to some 2,300 individuals. Of the total full-time staff reported, 12 in number, three had training in library science. Data on salaries were provided by only one library.

*Insurance Libraries.*—The provinces of Quebec, Ontario and Manitoba were represented by 12 insurance libraries. Volumes and pamphlets reported were approximately 100,000 in number. There were 27 full-time employees in the libraries—8 full-time librarians and 19 assistants—and five of the group had library science training. The average salary was \$1,365.

*Public Utilities and Transportation Libraries.*—The libraries on this group reported 28,654 volumes. Four libraries had full-time librarians. The total full-time staff was 7. The median salary for librarians with professional training was \$1,875.

*Manufacturing and Industrial Libraries.*—There were six libraries included in this group, two are substantial in contents—the library of the Imperial Oil Company at Sarnia, Ontario, and that of the Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company of Trail, B.C., with 14,100 volumes and 21,800 volumes respectively. Out of 14 full-time employees in the group only one had professional training. Information on salaries was given for only two libraries.

*Newspaper Libraries.*—The three libraries reporting contain about 20,000 volumes. There are 15 full-time employees, three of whom have professional training. Salaries were reported for only one library.

#### Catalogues of Business Libraries:

—	No.	Catalogue cards	Loans recorded	Borrowers recorded	Seats in libraries
Bank libraries.....	3	150,000	32,487	2,350	6
Insurance libraries.....	4	153,350	95,824	1,200	28
Individual libraries.....	3	225,850	*	*	22
Public utilities.....	3	20,000	23,690	10,111	70

In addition to the above table, which emphasizes the use of the libraries and the numerous subjects covered by the catalogues, the entire group of business libraries reports some 12,000 maps, more than 37,000 photographs, 900 slides and 80 reels of microfilms. The libraries reported 654 loans to other libraries and 499 from other libraries.

#### D—Technical and Professional Society Libraries

A wide variety of association libraries comprise this group including Law and Justice; Mining and Engineering; Health, Medicine and Public Welfare; Astronomy; Chartered Accountancy; International Affairs; Education, Literary Societies and Art. Numerically the largest group is that of Law libraries.

*Law Libraries.*—Included in the group are the libraries of six provincial Law Societies of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta; the municipal law societies of Montreal, Quebec and Calgary; and the county or regional societies of York and Carleton in Ontario. There are two separate libraries for judges in Alberta located at Calgary and Edmonton. The 13 libraries report just over 32,000 volumes and some 200 periodicals. Loans are reported by six. Total circulation for these six libraries was 23,648 to 2,062 individuals. The seating capacity ranges from 12 to 67. Total full-time staff was 20 including 7 full-time librarians. Exactly one-quarter of the staff had training in library science. The median salary for the group was \$1,850. Three of the librarians received over \$3,000 each per year. Inter-library loans were reported in Ontario only, a total of 9 to other libraries and 5 from other libraries.

*Other Technical and Professional Libraries.*—The 22 libraries included here reported 206,342 volumes; 380 maps; 28,000 photographs; 5,237 slides and some 1,600 periodicals. Circulation was reported by 10 libraries as 19,759 loans to 2,514 individuals. The smaller libraries of the group function with voluntary or part-time staffs. The 10 larger libraries with full-time librarians report a total of 16 employees, 10 of whom had training in library science. The median salary was \$1,725.

#### E—Other Special Libraries

Classification of the special libraries by types as above leaves a small group of libraries consisting of fraternal societies, libraries for the blind, co-operative organizations and a few small museums. There are 19 such libraries, only three with full-time librarians, two of whom had training in library science.

## CHAPTER IV

### PROFESSIONAL PROGRESS

Within the past two years the Canadian Library Association (Association canadienne des bibliothèques) implemented a program of activities of national and international scope that is significant of professional development and recognition.

Since the establishment of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) the C.L.A. has taken an active part in the projects of reconstruction and education inaugurated by the international organization. Early in 1948 the Canadian Council for Reconstruction through UNESCO and the Canadian Library Association jointly established a Canadian Book Centre at Halifax, where collections of scientific and technical books were sorted for shipment to libraries suffering from the effects of the war. More than 200,000 items have been distributed as a contribution from Canada to the reconstruction of libraries overseas, in large measure due to the efforts of the librarians.

The Canadian Library Association participated in the International Library School convened in the summer of 1948 by UNESCO and the International Federation of Library Associations. A librarian was included among the Canadian delegates to the Second General Conference of UNESCO in Mexico, 1947, and the Third in Lebanon, 1948.

A recent recognition of the place of librarians within the national cultural field was an invitation to the Canadian Library Association to present a brief on a National Library to the Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences, established by Order in Council of April, 1949.

Within their own field the librarians have been active in devising plans for self education and self help through the Association. Special projects have included the publication of 30 sets of bio-bibliographies, the annual Canadian Index of Publications, and a catalogue of microfilmed newspapers photographed by the C.L.A. and available for distribution.

The annual conferences have included an Institute of Personnel with discussions on job classification and personnel selection as related to library service, and constructive programs relating to standards of library service for the community.

The library schools of Canada have conducted a campaign to obtain more recruits for the profession with some success. The enrolment and graduates from library schools from 1937 to 1948 at two-year intervals follows:

Academic Year	Enrolment				Graduates	
	Full time		Part time		Men	Women
	Men	Women	Men	Women		
1937.....	-	51	-	-	1	42
1939.....	4	54	19	29	4	56
1941.....	6	46	15	20	5	48
1943.....	4	38	33	29	4	32
1945.....	7	39	40	40	4	41
1947.....	17	93	8	14	56	48
1948.....	15	67	12	27	11	68

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

TABLE 19.—SUMMARY OF LIBRARY PERSONNEL, 1947

—	Libraries	Librarians				Clerical Staff		Others		Trained in library science
		Heads		Assistants		F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	
		F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	F.T.	P.T.	
Public libraries.....	680	136	544	576	30	241	12	287	164	456
Academic libraries.....	169	52	117	251	52	—	—	—	298	201
Dominion Government libraries.....	51	30	21	110	16	—	—	—	—	53
Provincial Government libraries.....	32	18	14	69	7	—	—	—	—	28
Special libraries.....	90	45	51	67	16	—	—	—	—	29
Total.....	1,022	281	747	1,073	121	241	12	287	462	767

The library schools have reported 1,189 graduates from 1929 to 1948 inclusive. A summary of the librarians included in the 1947 survey records 1,354 full-time employees on library work. The libraries of the survey comprise the major source of employment for professional librarians in Canada.

## **SECTION II.—Libraries Listed Individually**

## Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1947

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula-tion	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part-time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Prov- incial Grants	
Prince Edward Island Libraries (23 agencies)— Charlottetown.....	H. B. Chandler.....	95,047	8,193	67,498	174,183	\$ 4,301	21,907	—	21,907	8
Nova Scotia— Amherst Bay Memorial Annapolis Valley Regional <sup>(3)</sup> (Annapolis Royal) Dartmouth Halifax, Citizens' Free Sydney.....	Miss Alberta Letts.....	8,020	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	\$ * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *
.....	Miss H. E. Vail.....	10,847	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	\$ * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *
.....	Miss Lillian Swan.....	28,905	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	\$ * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *	* * * * *
.....	Miss Isabel MacDonald.....	10,272	7,790	7,104	8,338 <sup>4</sup>	\$ 4,980 <sup>4</sup>	419	1,599	2,000	—
.....	.....	1,534	9,276	16,549	440	\$ 2,873	300	300	2,159	2
New Brunswick— Fredericton—St. Dunstan's <sup>5</sup> Moncton.....	Mr. Berdine F. Moore.....	10,063	220	6,070	3,400	\$ 174	468	—	504	2
.....	Miss E. M. A. Vaughan.....	22,763	731	18,631	33,781	\$ * * * *	10,000	—	10,000	3
.....	Miss E. M. A. Vaughan.....	51,741	5,249	57,569	79,845	\$ 3,208	16,844	16,000	17,467	6
Saint John Free Public.....	Fannie H. Day.....	3,027	* * * * *	20,000	360	\$ 2,000	2,000	—	2,000	1
Saint John—Portland.....	Miss Mabel Crothers.....	3,027	* * * * *	6,350	390	\$ 103	100	—	100	1
Sussex.....	Miss Georgia Starrett.....	3,893	1,956	10,321	13,594	\$ 1,795	2,000	—	2,655	1
Woodstock—L. P. Fisher.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Quebec— Montreal— Bibliothèque Municipale.....	Leo-Paul Desrosiers.....	903,007	28,574	350,000	452,367	\$ 62,215	269,292	269,292	269,292	98
Bibliothèque Saint-Sulpice.....	Damien Jasmin.....	—	275	131,596	67,660	\$ 11,500	* * * * *	—	—	23
Fraser Institute.....	Dr. Jean Jannin.....	—	—	140,000	—	\$ 9,33	15,796	—	—	24
Jewish Public.....	Miss R. Eisenberg.....	—	1,294	19,564	14,450	\$ 1,664	13,769	—	13,650	1
Biblio des Enfants.....	Yvonne Beauregard.....	—	1,443	8,600	38,752	\$ 2,447	6,391	—	13,397	2
Montreal Children's Library.....	Grace Crouels.....	—	2,000	7,573	30,284	\$ 1,066	8,217	2,000	3,000	4
Notre Dame de Grâce.....	Bette M. Royle.....	—	3,815	6,148	32,436	\$ 839	4,270	2,000	10,195	5
Rosemont-Bagot.....	Jacqueline Pelletier.....	—	875	3,446	22,692	\$ 514	3,236	2,000	7,267	5
Rock Island—Haskell Free.....	1,395	1,329	12,050	5,616	\$ 260	4,236	100	500	4,675	3
Shawinigan Falls—Bibliothèque Municipale.....	Mrs. Effie M. Poupat.....	20,325	* * * * *	17,874	1,371	* * * * *	—	—	2,747	1
Sherbrooke Library and Art Union.....	Winnifred A. Farmer.....	35,965	701	* * * * *	3,892	1,000	—	—	4,759	3
Trois-Rivières—Bibliothèque des Trois-Rivières.....	Claire Godbout.....	42,007	3,862	9,052	21,049	\$ 2,200	8,409	7,000	7,424	11
Westmount Public.....	Kathleen Jenkins.....	26,047	8,415	46,873	184,078	\$ 5,900	29,500	26,500	26,500	10
Ontario— Action.....	Mrs. Isabel Watson.....	2,063	1,198	6,939	14,377	\$ 649	1,381	1,000	224	1
.....	Miss L. Gunn.....	4,074	116	4,445	3,040	\$ 124	175	59	284	1
.....	Miss E. Ney.....	1,773	255	6,812	10,346	\$ 412	1,880	1,286	809	1
.....	Miss E. Kelly.....	2,553	893	7,441	16,583	\$ 702	1,371	1,178	78	1,322
.....	Mrs. L. C. Reaume.....	2,853	706	7,528	28,121	\$ 1,277	3,862	2,760	1,293	1
.....	Miss M. Gaudette.....	3,895	567	5,454	17,539	\$ 1,410	1,649	1,622	4,314	1
.....	Miss M. Shortt.....	937	258	3,308	5,492	\$ 162	—	—	—	—
.....	Mr. M. Andrews.....	2,726	927	9,687	21,557	\$ 406	1,333	—	—	—

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

31

Mrs. H. Yonell.....	2,478	15,806	15,696	517	1,350	1,250	78	1,500
Miss E. Fairgrieve.....	751	5,185	4,428	120	8,046	6,767	28	712
Barrie.....	9,725	3,822	13,345	56,449	2,853	8,059	6,740	8,297
Beamsfield.....	1,300	10,747	11,129	11,677	3,87	1,039	6,767	930
Beaverton.....	394	934	4,013	6,515	437	707	410	1,167
Beeton.....	W. A. Colwell.....	624	1,885	52	239	"	* 74	670
Belleville.....	Miss Olive Delaney.....	142	19,882	77,673	2,610	10,920	* 531	1 1
Belmont.....	Miss H. Stewart.....	330	2,501	2,153	101	* 311	* *	5 5
Blenheim.....	Miss A. S. Scott.....	376	9,255	8,678	264	* 1,002	* *	1 1
Bothwell.....	Miss H. Ellwood.....	255	3,181	5,501	106	2,889	* 42	1 1
Bracebridge.....	Miss H. E. Fryer.....	1,102	7,187	15,569	634	1,552	343	2,279
Brantford.....	Miss J. Fingland.....	2,805	11,167	39,149	1,000	4,075	3,400	317
Brighton.....	Miss J. E. King.....	6,020	13,682	40,509	20,771	28,781	2,146	4,107
Brockville.....	Miss L. King.....	1,161	4,884	5,466	14,485	10,702	20,571	35,201
Brussels.....	Miss M. M. Seekings.....	11,342	8,920	26,861	72,556	1,322	887	210
Burk's Falls.....	Miss W. S. Scott.....	188	3,461	4,310	20,05	9,589	8,249	1,696
Burton.....	Miss D. Angus.....	710	563	3,501	3,759	1,226	690	729
Campbellford.....	Miss E. Bonor.....	3,815	836	8,673	34,502	1,025	* 401	1,251
Cardinal.....	Miss E. Seesmith.....	3,015	1,022	11,140	25,544	2,025	* 124	1 1
Carleton Place.....	Miss L. Elliott.....	203	560	2,760	2,340	2,706	2,00	340
Cavenga.....	Miss L. Learoyd.....	4,306	7,789	13,114	581	1,456	* 478	2,725
Chatham.....	Miss L. Schryver.....	17,369	6,385	26,289	115,733	4,513	1,200	78
Chesley.....	Miss L. Beattie.....	1,701	433	7,158	11,964	522	* 68	* *
Chesterville.....	Miss B. Campbell.....	1,067	133	1,010	730	1,383	1,117	207,394
Clifford.....	Miss C. Cook.....	1,464	125	3,664	3,235	156	* 212	11
Clinton.....	Miss E. Hull.....	1,646	679	11,476	14,633	441	* 880	*
Collingwood.....	Miss Mary Brown.....	6,270	1,958	16,777	35,215	2,157	68	* 310
Cornwall.....	Mr. J. D. Fry.....	14,117	1,751	17,567	47,100	5,158	* 527	1 1
Creamore.....	Mrs. L. M. McKay.....	620	306	1,536	6,160	4,047	* 1,490	*
Deli.....	Mrs. F. Browne.....	2,632	2,06	3,455	6,816	3,500	78	4,255
Drayton.....	Miss E. Waters.....	504	233	3,617	5,166	810	500	2 2
Dresden.....	Miss F. Valas.....	1,602	256	3,617	5,563	310	950	261
Dryden.....	Mrs. L. Sweeney.....	1,641	449	5,965	8,552	647	135	1,320
Dundalk.....	Mrs. A. M. Russell.....	5,700	316	10,190	15,587	406	1,035	1,137
Dundas.....	Miss E. Brant.....	5,276	3,623	11,554	19,98	1,225	200	1,440
Durham.....	Miss M. McCurr.....	1,700	2,012	4,674	37,054	5,93	4,555	211
Elmira.....	Miss D. O'Neill.....	493	1,227	456	15,074	583	4,810	1,760
Elora.....	Mrs. S. McLean.....	1,489	101	2,267	12,097	619	1,637	1,320
Erin.....	Mrs. G. Pike.....	1,935	599	4,136	13,271	2,88	2,040	1,413
Essex.....	Mrs. H. McGill.....	1,227	599	4,136	2,267	519	1,309	925
Exeter.....	Miss R. Rowe.....	1,589	550	4,136	5,457	796	241	403
Fenelon Falls.....	Miss V. I. Brown.....	1,158	400	4,610	8,933	1,578	200	1,439
Fergus.....	Mrs. W. H. Blyth.....	2,832	97	2,209	15,459	497	2,041	223
Flesherton.....	Mrs. I. McFadden.....	431	1,000	9,356	15,459	1,142	1,999	1,440
Fonthill.....	Miss L. Carter.....	1,000	692	1,639	1,639	1,016	1,142	1,870
Forest.....	Miss E. Toten.....	1,570	364	4,153	22,816	1,087	1,087	1,112
Fort Erie (1 branch)	Miss M. Futney.....	6,586	1,227	13,995	1,247	1,666	1,666	554
Fort Frances (1 branch)	Mrs. P. Campbell.....	5,897	3,475	6,366	32,210	1,039	3,607	228
Fort William (1 branch)	Mr. J. F. MacIae.....	30,555	9,908	44,247	86,607	4,685	28,655	1,719
Galt.....	Miss M. Cameron.....	15,346	4,515	19,015	34,472	3,494	10,085	36,785
Gananoque.....	Mrs. V. Whaley.....	4,944	2,352	27,470	3,601	1,589	2,409	1,744

\* Information not available.

(1) The name of the library corresponds with that of the city or town unless otherwise stated. Where post office address is different, it is inserted in brackets.

(2) Includes grants from the local school board, Township and County.

(3) New library, returns not yet available.

(4) Reopened 1947, represents 3 months of activity.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula-tion	Expenditures		Muni-cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin-cial Grants	Receipts	Staff, including part-time
						Books and Periodicals	Total				
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>											
Georgetown.....	Mrs. D. M. Reid.....	2,562	* 576	* 1,753	10,066	* 1,421	* 3,315	* 3,075	* 446	* 654	1 1
Glenworth.....	Mrs. G. Shore.....	2,979	113	1,734	5,562	207	553	261	302	373	1 1
Glenview.....	Mrs. J. E. Waiver.....	319	348	3,414	12,471	266	* 760	* 261	* 302	* 433	2 2
Goderich.....	Mrs. A. R. Aitken.....	4,557	1,963	7,196	23,131	841	4,358	3,040	* 350	4,433	1 1
Gore Bay.....	Mrs. M. Smith.....	702	324	2,135	8,932	274	498	* 274	* 302	* 350	1 1
Grand Valley.....	Miss M. Hodgson.....	622	84	3,984	2,104	30	1,031	* 1,031	* 1,031	* 1,031	1 1
Gravenhurst.....	Mrs. M. M. Bradley.....	1,232	822	5,083	19,462	702	1,627	211	1,953	211	1 1
Grimley.....	Mr. B. L. Bentley.....	2,331	1,357	8,975	40,067	1,110	3,061	2,596	288	3,074	2 2
Guelph.....	Miss E. H. Reed.....	23,273	11,477	42,240	174,765	3,288	15,073	13,200	1,015	14,916	7 7
Hagersville.....	Mrs. L. Castlemann.....	1,455	454	4,106	6,402	3,388	1,112	800	81	972	1 1
Halleybury.....	Mrs. L. Teare.....	2,268	726	5,154	9,222	531	1,572	1,147	230	1,547	1 1
Hamilton (6 branches).....	166,337	40,337	1,600	6,854	13,857	25,281	146,107	116,206	15,134	141,758	80
Hanover.....	Mrs. F. Waldon.....	3,290	1,600	8,013	21,286	496	2,335	1,300	* 178	1,823	1 1
Harrison.....	Mrs. I. Brandon.....	1,305	983	207	3,864	5,583	730	* 730	* 730	* 730	1 1
Hensall.....	Mrs. A. Cameron.....	665	1,813	8,231	26,508	789	3,064	2,515	* 744	3,512	3 3
Hespeler.....	Mrs. I. Corelli.....	3,058	220	3,248	3,225	11	283	* 283	* 283	* 283	1 1
Hillsburgh.....	Mrs. F. McMillan.....	400	263	3,240	6,380	675	1,694	* 694	* 694	* 694	1 1
Humber Bay.....	Mrs. L. Benson.....	5,782	2,550	10,655	45,815	1,387	3,970	3,400	325	4,258	1 1
Ingersoll.....	Mrs. B. Crawford.....	1,232	902	4,855	6,100	289	872	677	710	622	1 1
Kemptville.....	Miss G. McCaughey.....	1,745	3,575	37,984	1,282	512	5,817	4,500	622	5,826	3 3
Kenora.....	Miss E. Stephen.....	2,745	827	5,283	17,056	374	1,290	1,290	78	1,543	1 1
Kingardine.....	Miss M. Woods.....	2,507	15,066	43,639	233,120	6,968	28,594	22,776	3,355	31,746	14 14
Kinistion.....	Miss A. Kennedy.....	30,585	15,066	2,317	9,272	12,445	3,139	2,822	1,910	6,066	2,732
Kingsville.....	Miss J. Wigle.....	788	10,657	10,847	250,913	8,389	34,032	34,032	2,998	3,923	34,033
Kitchener.....	Miss D. Shoemaker.....	1,349	483	4,452	6,116	315	677	677	82	808	2 2
Lakefield.....	Mrs. I. Ridpath.....	668	223	3,726	3,025	299	479	* 479	* 479	* 479	1 1
Lanark.....	Miss E. J. Dunn.....	5,858	*	15,506	24,271	1,245	4,301	3,250	78	4,325	3 3
Leaside.....	Miss E. MacAlpine.....	6,183	5,050	7,915	51,152	4,206	11,404	9,086	2,741	13,506	8 8
Lindsay.....	Miss J. Smale.....	8,403	2,079	20,055	43,968	2,066	5,532	5,532	6,828	6,828	3 3
Listowel.....	Miss L. Treleaven.....	3,013	1,020	9,744	17,879	817	2,515	2,515	1,200	3,893	2,680
Little Britain.....	Mrs. A. Reid.....	250	80	3,234	5,500	250	206	206	* 393	* 393	1 1
London (3) branches.....	Mr. R. Williamson.....	1,088	450	2,097	5,221	385	499	* 499	* 499	* 499	1 1
Long Branch.....	Mr. R. E. Crouch.....	78,264	27,633	137,942	460,560	21,275	121,210	103,134	12,617	126,753	54 54
Lucknow.....	Mrs. F. Abel.....	5,172	873	3,900	23,138	1,588	2,859	2,859	* 2,859	* 2,859	1 1
Markdale.....	Miss L. Treleaven.....	867	257	5,351	5,198	427	703	* 703	* 703	* 703	1 1
Meaford.....	Miss M. Mann.....	870	1,025	7,172	20,930	4,277	608	512	280	315	2 2
Merrickville.....	Miss A. H. Hurd.....	2,662	247	5,226	5,165	209	1,766	1,456	282	1,849	1 1
Merriton.....	Mrs. J. Carroll.....	2,985	1,029	10,153	16,901	209	444	366	39	418	1 1
Midland.....	Mr. D. M. Leigh.....	6,800	219	12,553	43,962	7,750	2,541	2,250	78	2,414	4 4
Millbrook.....	Miss M. Armstrong.....	7,751	157	3,771	8,157	143	7,906	6,181	1,217	7,906	1 1
Milton.....	Miss H. Mockridge.....	1,964	584	8,362	10,837	430	1,130	1,000	82	1,154	1 1
Milverton.....	Mrs. M. Clemens.....	1,015	7815	7,815	12,655	1,015	7,815	7,815	82	82	1 1

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

33

Minico.....	Miss A. Coulton.....	1,991	724
Mitchell.....	Miss V. Colquhoun.....	2,905	6,472
Mount Forest.....	Miss L. Rutherford.....	1,777	467
New Hamburg.....	Mrs. E. Massel.....	1,862	341
New Liskeard.....	Miss C. Boyman.....	1,402	1,204
New Toronto.....	Miss Clark.....	9,504	1,705
Newcastle.....	Miss C. Butler.....	722	299
Newmarket.....	Miss D. Care.....	4,026	803
Niagara.....	Miss M. Duddy.....	776	229
Niagara Falls (1 branch)	Miss R. Wallace.....	7,549	7,549
North Bay.....	Mr. W. H. Raney.....	15,599	7,880
Norwich.....	Mrs. M. Longworth.....	1,288	705
Norwood.....	Mrs. G. Lockhead.....	762	305
Oakville.....	Miss E. Keeley.....	4116	2,050
Oil Springs.....	Mr. F. O'Neill.....	2116	100
Orangeville.....	Miss B. Kay.....	458	112
Orillia.....	Mrs. E. Moore.....	2,718	756
Ottawa.....	Miss M. Sheridan.....	9,798	5,940
Ottawa (6 branches),	Miss S. J. Petter.....	28,103	15,083
Otterville.....	Mr. P. C. Jennings.....	154,951	31,929
Owen Sound.....	Mr. C. Ortwein.....	17,177	157
Paisley.....	Mrs. R. L. Gilbank.....	14,002	3,769
Palmerton.....	Miss J. Scott.....	709	263
Paris.....	Mrs. G. Dyer.....	1,418	749
Parkhill.....	Mrs. G. Muir.....	4,637	1,416
Parry Sound.....	Miss M. Elliot.....	944	538
Petite Island.....	Miss R. E. McCoe.....	5,765	1,332
Peninsular.....	Mr. T. George MacLachlan.....	11,159	*
Penetanguishene.....	Mrs. S. King.....	4,524	425
Perth.....	Miss F. MacLennan.....	4,458	1,242
Peterborough.....	Mr. W. Craft.....	25,350	7,689
Petroilia.....	Mrs. N. Wark.....	2,801	1,360
Pictou.....	Miss M. K. Keech.....	3,901	2,400
Percipine Done.....	Mr. H. R. Pryor.....	24,426	1,923
Port Arthur.....	Mr. R. B. Porter.....	24,426	6,769
Port Carling.....	Mrs. I. Cope.....	6,993	108
Port Colborne.....	Miss E. McLeod.....	6,993	2,276
Port Elgin.....	Miss H. Geddes.....	1,395	*
Port Hope.....	Miss E. White.....	5,055	2,050
Port Perry.....	Mrs. E. Ingram.....	1,245	3,556
Port Rowan.....	Miss G. Heath.....	661	265
Preston.....	Mrs. C. M. Scobie.....	3,223	1,358
Renfrew.....	Miss H. Wallis.....	6,704	2,475
Richmond Hill.....	Mrs. B. J. Matheson.....	5,511	2,087
Ridgeway.....	Miss L. Yerex.....	1,345	*
Rittenhouse (Vineyard Station)	Miss A. Prosser.....	1,944	214
Roseau.....	Mrs. E. Dustan.....	500	*
St. Catharines.....	Mr. C. S. Raymond.....	206	66
St. Edmunds Township (Tolberney)	Mr. W. J. Elliott.....	30,277	10,600
St. Jacobs.....	Mrs. S. C. Craige.....	5,503	253
St. Josephs Township (Richards Landing)	Mrs. M. R. Buchanan.....	650	*
St. Marys.....	Miss J. Whieler.....	701	*
	Miss N. W. Ready.....	3,635	14,887

(\*) Information not available.

(1) Where address does not correspond to name of library it is inserted in brackets.

(2) Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

(3) New library. Returns not yet available.

2,379

78

62

11,942

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

62

1

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name(1)	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures		Receipts		Staff, including part-time	
						Books and Periodicals	Total	Municipal Grants	Provincial Grants		
<b>Ontario Concluded</b>											
St. Thomas.....	Miss W. E. Roed.....	17,132	5,883	38,608	132,026	\$ 6,203	20,967	\$ 15,681	\$ 3,160	\$ 20,973	
Selkirk Township (Fruitland)	Miss E. Hernd.....	10,792	2,022	22,531	7,740	* 2,143	* 17,075	* 3,981	* 2,143	8	
Sault Ste. Marie (1 branch).....	Miss D. Carlisle.....	18,734	9,410	35,520	4,019	22,927	17,075	20,245	23,345	8	
Sault Ste. Marie (1 branch).....	Miss J. Smith.....	29,794	9,783	30,176	143,255	8,486	23,702	20,060	23,704	7	
Schumacher.....	Mr. C. C. Skinner.....	1,485	1,479	1,799	9,924	308	1,111	910	1,111	1,343	
Siedburne.....	Mrs. M. Hill.....	3,321	3,782	19,501	2,021	5,021	2,000	2,288	5,212	2	
Sincooe.....	Miss G. Thompson.....	6,888	4,193	8,072	3,600	1,823	* 359	* 359	* 359	1	
Smiths Falls.....	Mrs. E. C. Mandley.....	1,014	431	8,645	6,539	1,459	5,082	* 359	* 359	1	
South River.....	Miss M. Webber.....	6,037	4,221	17,745	32,641	1,798	4,973	* 359	* 359	*	
Southampton.....	Miss O. Vickers.....	7,159	3,119	10,846	22,954	1,799	4,973	* 359	* 359	*	
Springfield.....	Mrs. C. Robertson.....	838	250	1,529	2,550	2,550	150	59	310	1	
Springfield.....	Mr. A. Webster.....	1,652	337	9,665	4,855	1,048	830	* 74	* 74	1,029	
St. Catharines.....	Miss J. Graevey.....	451	163	1,776	2,985	140	344	* 74	* 74	1	
St. Catharines.....	Miss W. Hawkins.....	1,085	318	2,552	7,141	305	879	* 74	* 74	1	
Stirling.....	Mrs. G. L. Clite.....	990	450	6,739	8,539	387	975	812	78	1,136	
Soultville.....	Miss G. Thomas.....	1,253	412	4,642	8,309	215	903	724	198	1,063	
Stratford.....	Miss J. Daly.....	17,038	5,103	38,741	95,249	3,165	12,407	10,275	1,591	13,226	
Stratford.....	Miss J. Thomson.....	3,016	907	8,712	19,611	682	1,754	1,325	1,754	1,632	
Sudbury.....	Mr. L. Lindsay.....	7,200	370	4,923	9,523	156	756	480	111	1,111	
Sudbury.....	Miss M. McLean.....	32,203	9,169	22,715	169,549	6,492	24,676	21,701	1,911	26,286	
Sutton West.....	Miss M. Picken.....	1,651	680	5,337	3,629	540	500	148	148	667	
Swansea.....	Mr. A. Clark.....	6,986	1,047	4,470	9,780	458	1,188	1,000	* 99	1,364	
Tara.....	Miss C. M. McDonald.....	495	126	3,228	2,040	63	399	* 930	* 930	351	
Tavistock.....	Mr. E. A. Kalbfleisch.....	1,066	325	7,329	4,300	416	1,638	* 763	* 763	1	
Teeswater.....	Miss W. McLeamen.....	819	222	5,750	161	944	* 359	* 359	* 359	1	
Thamesville.....	Mrs. M. Henderson.....	826	360	5,071	7,919	396	959	685	284	1,101	
Thorold.....	Miss M. Tracey.....	5,306	711	9,957	12,018	655	5,714	* 74	* 74	*	
Thibury.....	Miss M. E. Stan.....	2,155	564	5,467	20,856	1,067	2,530	1,865	877	2,925	
Tillsonburg.....	Miss H. Wood.....	4,012	1,468	7,193	22,081	858	2,938	2,482	82	3,032	
Timmins.....	Miss C. R. Sanderson.....	28,790	9,680	24,447	152,407	5,372	17,283	15,919	1,562	18,984	
Toronto (16 branches).....	Mr. C. R. Sanderson.....	667,457	232,245	716,001	3,570,349	125,000	780,118	720,490	37,500	809,249	178
Uxbridge.....	Miss F. M. Salisbury.....	8,323	5,147	17,633	28,919	1,652	4,369	4,000	4,000	4,835	
Walkerton.....	Mrs. A. W. St. John.....	1,406	480	7,777	13,517	3,377	1,760	1,135	1,135	1,776	
Whitby.....	Miss M. Stalker.....	2,679	844	12,592	17,531	636	2,714	1,805	2,66	2,862	
Whitney Township (Porecupine).....	Miss D. Gibb.....	4,986	1,594	5,464	24,523	1,459	4,850	* 850	* 850	*	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Miss L. Goodwin.....	1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	* 1,342	*	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Miss E. B. Roos.....	9,026	2,675	16,587	36,992	1,967	7,297	5,601	886	6,791	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Miss E. Home.....	1,076	442	5,188	15,072	1,633	1,055	1,055	1,055	1	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Miss M. Alvin.....	12,500	5,202	14,301	81,804	3,297	13,320	11,070	1,491	14,587	
Weston.....	Miss R. Rotherty.....	5,740	5,401	10,937	57,601	969	5,305	* 359	* 359	*	
Westport.....	Miss M. Goggin.....	726	226	1,525	4,234	160	604	404	404	928	
Whitby.....	Mrs. M. Bracey.....	5,904	2,698	9,046	26,564	1,157	4,152	3,008	3,008	1	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Mrs. R. Riopelle.....	1,430	2,265	765	2,642	17,508	11,908	11,908	11,908	1	
Wingham.....	Miss A. Hume.....	106,511	123,388	464,757	17,475	11,711	95,100	13,076	13,076	118,217	
Windsor (6 branches).....	Miss E. Holloway.....	2,030	943	8,934	7,067	585	11,131	1,340	1,340	1,754	
Woodstock.....	Miss B. Terryberry.....	12,461	4,692	25,028	66,341	3,195	7,967	7,967	7,967	11,138	
York Township (1 branch).....	Miss E. Gregory.....	82,753	7,312	16,502	81,316	13,098	39,935	2,862	2,862	*	

# LIBRARIES OF CANADA

New library, returns not yet available.

Free Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Concluded

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures			Receipts			Staff, including part- time
						Books and Period- icals	Total	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provin- cial Grants	Total		
<b>Alberta—Concluded</b>												
Spirit River.....	Dorothy D. Keebler.....	276	184	472	360	* 337	* 450	300	150	639	1	
Stirling.....	F. A. Nelson (Secretary) .....	437	251	3,800	8,135	* 335	* 335	115	115	*	1	
Vegreville.....	Mrs. A. W. Shaw (Secretary) .....	1,696	4,540	6,326	3,551	1,065	525	305	225	1,073	1	
Weaskiwinn.....	Miss Elizabeth Stevens.....	2,318	360									
<b>British Columbia—</b>												
Nelson.....	Miss Mary A. Irving.....	5,912	1,706	8,476	27,428	1,119	5,424	5,041	—	5,424	2	
New Westminster.....	Miss Ruth E. Cameron.....	21,967	6,283	26,619	89,490	3,655	17,018	17,650	—	17,650	9	
Prince Rupert.....	Miss Olive Van Cooteen.....	6,714	1,519	7,950	17,443	3,380	3,597	3,331	—	3,667	2	
Vancouver (3 branches)....	Mr. E. S. Robinson.....	275,363	48,619	158,336	880,947	34,116	236,759	226,446	—	236,790	126	
Victoria.....	Miss Margaret Clay.....	44,068	29,587	85,840	349,575	13,479	68,397	54,230	500	68,397	29	
Fraser Valley Union.....	Ronald Ley.....	—	24,127	47,552	289,647	5,195	32,720	26,227	2,023	32,727	22	
Abbotsford (204 agencies).....	Mrs. Muriel Floulkes.....	—	12,725	30,255	191,025	10,107	30,135	21,669	5,754	30,143	10	
Okanagan Valley Union.....		—										
Kelowna (35 agencies).....		—										
Vancouver Island Union.....		—										
Nanaimo (80 agencies).....		8,628										*
										4,822	22,073	*

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

37

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures	Receipts		Staff, including part-time
							Municipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Provincial Grants	
<b>Nova Scotia—</b>							\$	\$	\$
Carleton—Durkee Memorial.....	Mrs. Gardeth Nickerson.....	—	* 305	100	*	*	*	*	1 1
Chester—Zoe Valle.....	Mrs. Margaret Rost.....	—	6,300	4,000	202	311	—	—	1 1
Halifax—Mount St. Vincent Lending.....	Rev. Sister Francis de Sales.....	70,458	4,054	2,900	1,219	3,160	1,500	—	311 3
Children's Library.....	Rev. Sister Barbara Murphy.....	2,013	3,030	2,500	7,023	237	539	150	3,288 2
New Glasgow—Fraser-Bell Memorial Reserve.....	Miss Margaret S. McNeil.....	9,210	9,000	7,023	12,051	*	*	*	964 1
Selkirk.....	Rev. Sister Francis Delores.....	—	7,280	1,220	*	*	*	*	11 1
Stellarton.....	Miss Jean Munro.....	5,351	275	650	*	*	*	*	—
<b>New Brunswick—</b>									
Clifton—Clifton Royal.....	Mrs. A. R. Wetmore.....	156	2,365	456	*	*	*	*	2 2
Dalhousie.....	Mrs. J. A. Macdonald (See <sup>(1)</sup> ).....	708	2,689	5,539	*	*	*	*	1 1
Hopewell Cape—Silver Jubilee.....	Miss Edith L. Drummond.....	70	3,212	*	*	*	*	*	—
<b>Quebec—</b>									
Aylmer—John Farris Memorial.....	Miss Grace Thompson.....	3,115	36	1,006	1,137	22	147	—	183 1
Clarenceville.....	—	294	14	1,457	1,457	10	30	—	44 1
Hatley.....	—	472	*	1,900	400	12	33	—	— 1
Hudson and Hudson Heights.....	Miss Grace Thompson.....	716	121	6,000	*	92	435	150	458 1
Ienogami.....	—	6,570	*	1,500	*	*	*	*	— 1
Knowlton—Peties Memorial.....	—	972	*	—	*	*	*	*	— 1
Jemenville.....	—	2,150	*	3,500	18,875	*	*	*	— 1
Montreal Bibliothèque du Géant.....	Miss Claire Veronneau.....	903,007	2,613	15,037	36,559	335	*	*	— 1
Québec—Bibliothèque Franciscaine.....	Miss Juliette Allen.....	150,757	65	4,000	36,559	335	*	*	— 1
Bibliothèque Loyola.....	Miss Bernadette Belanger.....	—	*	14,000	8,466	34	486	—	— 1
I. Institut Canadien.....	—	—	*	14,000	8,466	*	*	*	— 1
L'Union Commerciale.....	—	—	*	14,000	8,466	*	*	*	— 1
<b>Richmond—</b>									
Ste. Geneviève—	Mrs. John D. Cox.....	3,082	61	1,937	1,531	36	175	50	239 1
Sherbrooke—Bibliothèque Nationale.....	Miss Marie-Angé Boisvert.....	1,273	50	1,210	2,633	70	82	—	94 1
Waterville.....	Mrs. Bernard Sutty.....	35,965	420	3,257	6,183	250	925	1,000	1,077 1
Waterloo.....	Miss Gabriel LaRolle.....	275	15	1,192	*	14	25	—	26 1
Westmount—Mechanics Institute.....	Miss Sybil Grimson.....	3,173	172	3,532	6,232	208	569	—	832 1
—	—	1,381	1,381	52,009	55,224	3,667	18,145	—	22,069 8
<b>Ontario—</b>									
Aigincourt—	Miss E. Elliott.....	654	103	5,444	4,218	194	409	25	139 * 1
Alfred.....	Mr. B. Cadieux.....	200	131	679	*	*	*	*	40 2
Allenford.....	Mr. T. R. McGregor.....	200	59	652	1,644	68	103	15	40 1
Alton.....	Miss M. Stebbins.....	500	63	3,645	2,030	27	93	22	58 1
Alvinston.....	Mrs. I. Connor.....	639	200	2,087	4,959	234	502	125	195 1
Apple Hill.....	Mrs. P. D. McIntyre.....	410	56	1,418	1,187	50	72	30	510 1
Archie Community (Sub 18, London).....	Mrs. E. Langdon.....	—	18	128	71	*	25	32	91 1
Athena.....	Mrs. Vera Paisley.....	406	178	4,033	4,694	135	255	95	268 1
Athens.....	Mrs. C. Cainford.....	722	210	5,950	3,600	150	209	100	216 1
Awood.....	Mr. E. G. Coghlin.....	945	86	1,218	929	93	208	25	101 1
Auburn.....	Miss M. King.....	250	66	806	1,867	63	163	50	328 1
A vronton.....	Mrs. W. R. Campbell.....	500	144	647	647	—	—	—	452 1

(1) Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

(2) Excludes grants from local school board, township and county.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

I.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Receipts			Staff, including part- time
						Expenditures	Books and Period- icals	Muni- cipal Grants	
<b>Ontario—Continued</b>									
Bancroft.....	Miss A. Mullett.....	1,094	375	4,904	9,558	\$232	\$	\$	1
Barwick.....	Miss F. Fowle.....	560	71	336	169	150	250	642	1
Bayfield.....	Miss A. Atkinson.....	321	144	1,143	1,29	171	125	*	1
Bayham.....	Miss N. Roberts.....	125	50	851	1,694	464	90	151	1
Beechville.....	Mr. N. Fordon.....	300	52	2,193	1,091	167	75	48	1
Beechwood.....	Mr. I. Currie.....	560	31	3,802	1,080	142	25	63	1
Belgrave.....	Miss L. Vanman.....	700	78	2,700	696	150	70	84	1
Belmore.....	Mrs. H. Press.....	260	40	80	50	120	35	68	1
Blind River.....	Mrs. G. Thompson.....	150	36	76	—	70	70	49	1
Bloomfield.....	Miss F. Barker.....	619	180	4,744	4,984	48	15	41	1
Blyth.....	Miss K. Whitmore.....	647	120	4,245	5,435	366	150	144	1
Bobcaygeon.....	Miss A. Cosh.....	800	38	750	2,354	401	678	214	1
Bolton.....	Miss Jaffrey.....	1,062	270	7,327	11,680	101	165	73	1
Bond Head.....	Mr. W. Orr.....	577	55	3,059	2,500	296	671	160	1
Bowmanville.....	Mrs. F. W. Bower.....	200	33	977	584	80	190	25	1
Bradford.....	Mrs. E. Day.....	4,113	382	9,494	14,810	—	41	25	1
Brigden.....	Mrs. I. Armstrong.....	1,033	123	3,172	5,002	62	1,496	700	1
Bronze.....	Mr. B. Lowe.....	500	228	1,053	7,253	50	186	50	1
Brooklin.....	Miss McEwan.....	750	143	1,856	5,650	97	160	35	1
Brougham.....	Mrs. T. C. Brown.....	600	57	3,603	1,277	113	33	81	1
Broughtdale.....	Mrs. H. Stocks.....	168	64	1,404	3,32	118	227	85	1
Brownsville.....	Mrs. T. Nant.....	—	32	—	—	70	112	70	1
Brucefield.....	Mrs. I. Comish.....	285	137	3,498	4,99	—	21	10	1
Burgessville.....	Miss E. Hillier.....	600	37	1,715	1,733	—	184	75	1
Byron.....	Mr. A. D. Roe.....	200	47	2,400	1,217	—	85	60	1
Caledonia.....	Mr. E. Wellwood.....	610	185	942	2,963	156	130	70	1
Callander.....	Mrs. T. W. Peart.....	200	35	2,285	5,67	248	218	45	1
Cambridge.....	Alice E. McBeth (Secretary).....	1,401	181	2,622	15,900	511	300	7	2
Camden East.....	Mrs. E. Varey.....	1,300	80	2,868	—	135	143	94	1
Canfield.....	Mrs. F. Hanaghan.....	2,500	32	3,528	1,377	115	35	41	1
Champlain.....	Mrs. W. J. Hedley.....	169	125	2,630	2,229	83	162	60	1
Cammington.....	Mrs. Crossen.....	700	34	995	500	31	45	—	1
Carlisle.....	Mr. V. J. Findlay.....	763	70	4,765	4,337	121	262	110	1
Casselman.....	Miss Mabel McDonald.....	200	35	3,639	787	40	77	40	1
Castleton.....	A. Farmer.....	90	30	1,160	1,710	61	100	35	1
Centralia.....	Mrs. W. Nelson.....	1,021	140	2,106	2,089	290	450	75	2
Chapleau.....	Mrs. R. B. Gates.....	250	34	1,181	815	48	95	25	1
Chatsworth.....	Mrs. R. Morris.....	137	41	62	710	34	107	65	1
Clarendon.....	Mr. R. B. Suddien.....	2,500	59	3,169	2,791	237	479	250	1
Clarkmont.....	Mr. Thos. Greig.....	345	21	2,182	1,005	9	64	50	1
Colburn.....	Miss Phyllis Brown.....	475	33	3,348	2,065	112	205	90	1
Clarkson.....	Miss Agnes Fairbairn.....	400	108	4,868	2,580	62	230	190	1
Cobourg.....	Miss L. Roberts.....	1,500	165	3,015	3,625	275	537	30	1
Colborne.....	Mrs. W. R. Anderson.....	5,973	504	7,975	24,608	1,274	2,388	600	1
Colborne.....	Miss H. Swetinger.....	2,824	345	4,961	9,761	231	2,984	300	2
Colborne.....	Miss H. Swetinger.....	181	181	—	—	—	—	301	1
Colborne.....	Miss H. Swetinger.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	200	1

229

## LIBRARIES OF CANADA

39

Goldstream.....	100	33	1,913	2,500	109	270
Coldwater.....	Miss E. Robinson.....	549	220	3,770	2,283	123
Comber.....	Mrs. W. Jefferies.....	500	51	5,064	5,780	98
Coniston.....	Mrs. A. Dubey.....	2,245	89	2,136	1,600	150
Coppercliff.....	Mrs. Eva Tilphady.....	3,732	664	5,050	16,967	2,380
Corunna.....	Mrs. J. Maguire.....	1,860	559	545	1,019	40
Cottam.....	Miss J. Taylor.....	3,000	475	3,458	* 116	25
Courtwright.....	Mrs. J. Allen.....	325	237	1,484	5,821	168
Cranbrook.....	Mrs. L. D. MacIver.....	-	57	* 100	* 74	* 116
Dashwood.....	Mrs. W. Weir.....	1,400	77	* 1,146	* 422	160
Deep River.....	Mrs. W. Copas.....	1,700	267	2,067	2,194	1,599
Deloro.....	Mrs. M. Watson.....	333	171	1,770	1,513	139
Dorchester.....	Mrs. L. Carroll.....	100	*	* *	* 188	125
Drumbo.....	Miss Alma Turner.....	500	101	3,972	3,840	79
Dungannon.....	Mrs. S. R. Butledge.....	272	50	3,216	3,874	20
Dunville.....	Mrs. Ethel M. Johns.....	500	78	1,980	3,457	79
Durton.....	Mrs. E. Barbridge.....	4,928	378	10,628	16,031	333
Eastview.....	Miss C. Evarae.....	787	263	6,124	9,363	316
Elinwood.....	Mrs. K. Clarke.....	7,966	243	7,627	9,859	311
Embros.....	Mrs. M. J. Sutherland.....	464	108	3,063	3,073	67
Embro.....	Mrs. R. Lapointe.....	2,100	540	4,370	3,083	100
Emro.....	Lorna Cameron.....	700	101	624	4,218	218
Englehart.....	Kenneth R. Wright.....	1,262	167	1,815	3,103	625
Emotivo.....	Mr. E. B. Rae.....	600	32	4,962	4,559	171
Esplania.....	Mrs. A. B. Ellis.....	3,000	116	5,620	2,890	177
Ethel.....	Mrs. J. Krauter.....	300	47	741	2,147	218
Fenwick.....	Mrs. E. Eliot.....	800	105	4,934	4,533	43
Flinton.....	Mrs. W. Cox.....	367	54	1,188	58	58
Fordwich.....	Miss M. McElwain.....	250	56	1,088	3,360	* 63
Forster's Falls.....	Mrs. B. Wilson.....	23	23	2,360	975	80
Frankford.....	Miss F. Glover.....	1,144	633	2,073	4,973	227
Giant.....	Mrs. A. E. Greer.....	75	26	1,190	671	35
Glenelgan.....	Mrs. M. Ruthlford.....	700	36	2,175	2,700	* 72
Glenmoris.....	Miss M. E. Carswell.....	200	57	3,251	2,700	* 21
Goodwood.....	Miss N. Wage.....	350	37	1,780	49	208
Gore's Landing.....	Mrs. D. L. MacDonald.....	200	67	* 3,242	* 760	* 58
Gore.....	Miss Grace Showden.....	-	33	3,121	1,112	* 117
Grafton.....	Mrs. F. S. Kipp.....	400	*	* 1,985	* 3,312	* 46
Harroway.....	John Pres.....	56	56	3,437	830	* 95
Harrington.....	Mrs. W. Houghton (Secretary).....	1,200	30	3,046	4,600	55
Harrisburg.....	Mrs. R. Anderson.....	1,166	202	4,219	9,009	55
Haworth.....	Rov. Father Smith.....	1,113	300	3,124	9,445	117
Hawrook.....	Miss Anna Kemp.....	6,283	152	3,310	11,537	74
Hickson.....	Mrs. P. Cline.....	290	40	1,405	1,215	241
Higlegate.....	Miss M. Beattie.....	350	25	3,240	1,977	140
Highland Creek.....	Mrs. G. Cole.....	311	123	3,572	4,558	100
Hilton Beach.....	Mrs. Mabel Trainor.....	829	48	1,181	1,181	178
Holstein.....	Mr. R. Aberton.....	182	95	2,427	1,402	94
Honeywood.....	Mr. M. T. Inglis (Secretary).....	250	50	2,249	1,818	165
Hornick.....	Mrs. G. King.....	100	280	665	625	124
Huntsville.....	Mrs. K. Wimhurst Lawe.....	2,800	104	2,272	8,079	136
Hyde Park.....	Mrs. G. Collett Ball.....	200	34	10,335	3,942	71
Hyndford.....	Mrs. M. Dapsom.....	1,100	1,100	3,611	1,570	68

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

I.-A. - Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947 Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Receipts			Staff, including part- time
						Expenditures	Books and Period- icals	Muni- cipal Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>									
Ilderton.....	Mr. A. W. Scott.....	500	61	2,607	1,831	\$ 211	\$ 40	\$ 95	1
Ingerswood.....	Mrs. Laura Carruthers.....	430	34	2,250	2,406	* 111	* 90	* 158	1
Inwood.....	Mr. J. Crang.....	200	124	2,023	2,987	1,300	196	100	1
Iroquois.....	Mrs. M. Knox.....	936	57	3,465	7,456	5,585	80	113	2
Iroquois Falls.....	Mr. O. G. Edwards.....	1,302	212	6,555	7,456	* 257	677	500	1
Ivanhoe.....	.....	550	*	*	*	*	*	222	910
Jarvis.....	.....	591	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kembie.....	.....	250	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kimberley.....	.....	300	55	1,769	3,855	5	14	*	1
King.....	.....	120	129	1,167	1,970	1,282	231	10	164
Kinsale.....	.....	324	32	3,112	1,312	1,315	162	70	337
Kirkfield.....	.....	2,043	51	4,022	4,767	1,088	198	65	75
Kirkland Lake.....	.....	200	55	2,821	1,701	1,065	211	50	294
Kirkton.....	Mrs. L. Murphy.....	2,300	1,842	13,230	50,045	2,211	8,369	6,500	102
Komoka.....	Mrs. Verda Morrison.....	150	99	3,059	3,040	2,107	99	368	2
Lakeside.....	Mrs. W. Arrand.....	200	24	2,107	945	440	279	60	121
Lambeth.....	Mrs. M. Kintner.....	2,500	275	2,830	5,639	1118	1,666	35	41
Larder Lake.....	Mrs. J. Tanton.....	500	40	2,330	3,676	1,088	204	65	139
Leitroy.....	Mrs. G. Ringer.....	1,404	118	1,194	3,086	3,086	287	106	225
Linwood.....	Miss Mary Sloan.....	500	30	2,037	4,112	3,212	510	200	690
Lindesboro.....	Miss V. E. McKay.....	500	60	2,279	2,607	2,059	70	25	30
Lorne Park.....	Mrs. R. N. Alexander.....	1,547	30	543	829	433	52	123	146
Lucan.....	Mrs. B. Chipingtondale.....	1,025	181	1,266	3,207	1,399	588	130	51
Maddie.....	Mrs. Irene Coursey.....	631	87	1,627	7,286	1,255	1,474	120	171
Mandaumin.....	Mrs. R. Comerford.....	1,188	58	4,712	1,668	450	268	65	847
Manilla.....	Mrs. E. Nisbet.....	400	31	2,736	979	1,666	450	325	613
Manitowaning.....	Mrs. H. A. Keefer.....	160	85	7,065	2,601	1,800	388	102	120
Manotick.....	Mrs. Vivian Mortling.....	300	62	837	805	1,225	125	35	120
Marlham.....	Mrs. Dorothy Mortling.....	70	74	1,620	3,022	1,933	243	25	260
Marmora.....	Mrs. E. Paisley.....	2,044	139	5,741	4,877	3,211	615	350	763
Martintown.....	Mrs. M. S. Thomson.....	1,106	400	5,468	12,216	2,337	737	325	289
Melbourne.....	Rev. R. Miller.....	500	74	1,760	1,071	1,222	274	60	216
Merlin.....	Mrs. Maude Foster.....	200	60	1,045	2,603	1,553	260	55	135
Mingrove.....	Mrs. I. A. McLean.....	300	163	1,281	3,929	1,229	427	150	449
Mindem.....	Mrs. H. Polak.....	200	61	1,022	1,200	999	133	50	111
Minesing.....	Mrs. W. Moore.....	1,036	35	1,250	752	752	103	25	150
Monkton.....	Miss N. Salisbury.....	200	30	302	944	68	96	10	158
Monkton.....	Mrs. F. A. Harrison.....	100	22	1,000	87	33	90	54	190
Monkton.....	Mrs. F. Goforth.....	400	36	1,883	1,110	27	91	51	150
Mono Road.....	Mr. M. Allegame.....	105	46	3,335	2,396	82	82	8	95
Morrisburg.....	Miss H. Merkley.....	1,575	103	5,623	6,353	164	693	350	216
Morrisburg.....	Miss Mabel McNaughton.....	245	49	2,738	4,875	441	395	19	698
Moss O. Tinsdale.....	Miss O. Tinsdale.....	600	78	2,586	4,249	4,249	166	85	284
Mount Brydges.....	.....	550	*	*	*	*	*	113	*
Mount Elgin.....	Miss Bertha Gilbert.....	180	75	1,682	1,187	1,322	205	75	287
Napanee.....	Miss Ethel Hawley.....	3,405	356	9,147	19,888	1,054	1,750	303	2,652
Napanee.....	.....	150	*	*	*	*	*	*	*



## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

I.—A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Continued

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circula-tion	Expenditures			Receipts		Staff, including part-time
						Books and Periodicals	Total	Muni-cipal Grants	Provin-cial Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	Total	
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>											
Thamesford.....	Miss Anahel MacKay.....	500	110	4,734	6,012	\$ 163	\$ 546	225	\$ 177	\$ 636	1
Theiford.....	Charles Southworth.....	623	128	3,121	5,148	102	221	50	104	346	1
Thordale.....	Miss E. Hogg.....	250	33	3,307	5,552	69	169	50	80	170	1
Thorhill.....	Mrs. D. Carruthers.....	626	113	2,052	2,750	132	148	25	133	206	1
Thornerton.....	Mrs. McGlady.....	350	41	4,457	2,488	—	52	30	36	83	1
Tiverton.....	Miss E. Henderson.....	282	52	2,662	4,700	63	118	55	51	238	1
Tweed.....	Mrs. J. McNaught.....	1,543	97	3,928	4,676	262	596	250	246	596	1
Tottenham.....	Mr. E. Temmison.....	561	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
Underwood.....	Mr. G. G. Maynard.....	200	33	2,522	1,366	—	42	42	109	*	1
Unionville.....	Mrs. C. S. Northcott.....	725	93	3,352	3,932	97	272	461	110	166	1
Vankleek Hill.....	Mrs. E. Beatty.....	1,433	70	1,609	2,482	225	461	110	97	698	1
Varina.....	Mr. W. Hackwell.....	500	31	1,734	2,640	*	444	*	53	273	1
Watson.....	Mr. W. Brooks (Secretary).....	350	40	1,306	570	27	446	120	129	*	1
Wardsville.....	Mrs. M. Brooks (Secretary).....	255	45	2,471	5,172	93	180	75	110	440	1
Warwick.....	Mrs. F. Sutherland.....	500	30	3,522	3,100	115	212	50	64	283	1
Wellburn (R. R. 1, Belton).....	Mrs. J. Smith.....	200	45	886	1,260	46	98	50	69	134	1
Wellesley.....	Miss Erma Faeey.....	265	87	1,006	2,500	67	100	35	56	199	1
Wellingon.....	Miss Besse Webster.....	500	56	2,808	2,156	102	199	75	114	213	1
West Lorne.....	Miss E. Deste Webster.....	1,036	300	5,485	14,973	510	910	250	303	1,334	1
White Lake.....	Miss V. Norris.....	728	100	1,268	5,845	81	247	115	127	277	1
Whitewale.....	Mrs. J. Hough.....	100	30	989	840	*	18	—	19	26	1
Wiarton.....	Miss J. MacAulay.....	250	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
Winchester.....	Mr. W. Quatt.....	1,749	358	2,480	6,188	630	330	320	241	634	1
Woodstock.....	Mr. N. Ryndell.....	1,049	68	4,098	2,708	139	292	75	126	300	1
Woodville.....	Miss Myrtle Campbell.....	384	104	85	3,863	3,732	347	200	175	486	1
Wroster.....	Mr. S. McKenna.....	102	102	4,712	2,175	290	490	85	114	535	1
Wyoming.....	Mr. E. McKenna.....	150	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
Zephyr.....	Mrs. J. Galbraith.....	625	326	4,246	14,050	199	446	65	265	483	1
<b>County Library Co-operatives—††</b>											
Bruce, Port Elgin.....	Miss M. Nicoll.....	—	—	2,019	19,674	1,499	2,497	800	899	*	*
Elkin, St. Thomas Public Library.....	Miss E. Wallace.....	—	—	7,100	48,330	2,617	4,337	1,300	2,398	*	*
Essex, Windsor Public Library.....	Miss B. Hardie.....	—	—	5,676	32,655	2,147	5,356	2,400	3,499	*	*
Huron, Goderich.....	Mrs. R. G. Echimer.....	—	—	5,965	25,083	5,188	12,441	4,000	5,099	*	*
Kent, Chatham.....	Mr. S. Rochester.....	—	—	3,574	15,549	896	3,300	4,000	5,099	*	*
Lambton, Wyomino.....	Mr. S. Beacon.....	—	—	10,006	34,069	1,117	4,646	2,000	3,099	*	*
Middlesex, London Public Library.....	Miss H. Blair.....	—	—	9,227	38,896	2,618	5,399	3,700	4,799	*	*
Oxford, Woodstock Court House.....	Mrs. S. L. Krompact.....	—	—	—	1,493	6,310	563	300	300	3,399	*
Peel, Brampton.....	Mrs. V. Rutherford.....	—	—	1,941	9,399	*	*	*	*	849	*
Simcoe, Barrie.....	Miss A. Gray.....	—	—	7,081	56,944	3,655	8,234	2,000	3,099	3,099	*
Welland, Niagara Falls Public Library.....	Mr. J. Snell.....	—	—	1,437	9,674	*	5,551	3,700	4,799	*	*
Wentworth <sup>(3)</sup> , Hamilton.....	Miss R. Wilson.....	—	—	*	*	*	*	3,000	3,000	*	*

† Information from Ontario Department of Education, Public Libraries Branch.

(1) Includes grants from local school board, township and county.

LIBRARIES OF CANADA

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

I.-A.—Association Public Libraries in Canada, 1947—Concluded

Address and Name <sup>(1)</sup>	Librarian	Population	Borrowers	Volumes	Circulation	Expenditures	Receipts		Staff including part- time
							Municipal Grants	Provin- cial Grants <sup>(2)</sup>	
<b>Alberta—Concluded</b>									
Mannville.....	Mrs. Mabel F. Otto.....	396	62	1,200	*	\$ 124	\$ 219	\$ 105	1
Peers.....	Mrs. George James.....	1,366	760	3,020	3,787	\$ 351	\$ 465	\$ 172	-
Ponoka, Fort Stell, I.O.D.E.	Mrs. G. H. Park.....	-	70	485	325	28	32	465	1
Priddis W.I.....	Mrs. George B. Elliott.....	800	101	2,225	4,260	* 274	* 302	174	303
Rocky Mountain House I.O.D.E.	-	173	*	*	*	*	*	108	1
Sangudo.....	-	320	*	*	*	*	*	30	1
Sedgewick.....	-	325	*	*	*	*	*	150	1
Sexton, J.O.D.E.	Mrs. M. F. Costigan.....	1,295	237	4,053	300	* 25	* 25	25	79
St. Paul.....	Mrs. A. G. Baker.....	566	*	1,150	*	233	*	-	-
Stony Plain W.I.....	Mrs. L. Y. Dupuis.....	1,618	700	4,000	2,500	*	*	115	1
Taber.....	Mrs. E. Hall.....	1,331	251	1,288	*	454	* 417	310	99
Vermillion, I.O.D.E.	Mrs. S. Carroll.....	1,408	*	1,241	*	444	*	96	1
Viking W.I.....	Mrs. L. Howells.....	491	93	1,500	2,748	* 168	* 181	157	193
Waterton W.I.....	Mrs. Althea Cotton.....	732	100	*	2,469	*	*	-	16
Wainwright.....	-	296	*	*	*	*	*	149	1
Warner.....	Mrs. Mary Astimore.....	296	80	1,227	350	* 223	* 433	200	1,238
Westlock.....	Mrs. D. McMaster (Secretary)	590	160	2,050	3,600	*	*	-	-
Wiesenthal, H.R.R., Leduc	Miss Lorna Bielh.....	671	160	2,050	3,600	* 130	* 143	139	188
Wellington, Home and School Assoc.....	George Kolytoluk.....	426	330	2,000	1,595	563	570	100	631
<b>British Columbia—</b>									
Armstrong-Spallumcheen.....	Vivian T. N. Pellett.....	977	522	5,033	14,824	\$ 352	\$ 695	\$ 475	1
Burns Lake.....	-	-	76	331	* 691	* 430	* 430	* 200	430
Castlegar.....	-	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Collingwood East.....	-	-	450	5,068	8,809	60	160	-	160
Cranbrook.....	-	2,568	520	2,946	10,884	* 659	* 1,284	* 500	1,950
Dawson Creek.....	-	-	340	877	3,302	* 466	* 691	250	250
Fernie.....	-	-	54	658	844	74	80	-	89
Fiel.....	-	-	281	1,946	4,078	479	553	250	553
Grand Forks.....	-	-	675	2,113	4,456	277	373	250	250
Greenwood.....	-	-	817	11,060	29,346	* 743	* 1,669	700	1,669
Kamloops.....	-	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kimberley.....	C. F. Orchard (Secretary)	-	173	1,980	3,770	* 362	* 406	200	406
Merritt.....	-	-	371	9,282	30,763	* 473	* 639	250	700
North Burnaby.....	-	-	268	2,721	7,867	70	331	-	531
North Vancouver.....	-	-	419	5,704	8,719	593	1,048	300	1,050
Ocean Falls.....	-	-	480	1,429	4,031	676	702	500	750
Port Mellon.....	-	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Prince George.....	-	-	881	2,541	9,500	* 897	* 1,257	600	1,257
Revelstoke.....	-	-	632	1,938	10,000	* 425	* 610	250	610
Rossland.....	-	-	585	4,447	10,407	1,144	1,740	500	1,750
Sinclair.....	-	-	21	778	5,725	* 84	* 93	-	95
Tate Creek.....	-	-	88	1,057	1,318	128	128	-	128
Tellkwa.....	-	-	24	1,142	634	19	46	-	-
Vernon.....	-	-	587	4,912	19,123	642	1,049	560	1,464

LIBRARIES OF CANADA

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Paraphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Inter-library loans		Full time staff
					Borrowers where recorded	From other libraries	
<b>Prince Edward Island</b> —							
Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown.....	Mary Donahoe Ida, C.S.M.....	4,582	*	51	4,553	633	1
St. Dunstan's University, Charlottetown.....	Rev. Sr. Mary Ida, C.S.M.....	10,012	*	18	2,350	335	—
							56
							70
<b>Nova Scotia</b> —							
Mount Saint Bernard College, Antigonish.....	Rev. Sr. St. Mary of Calvary.....	4,097	685	22	*	—	—
St. Francis Xavier University, Antigonish.....	R.P. Sr. Regina Clare.....	25,000	500	300	*	—	1
College Sainte-Anne, Church Point.....	R.P. W. Hache.....	8,100	1,200	45	*	2	1
Dalhousie University, Halifax.....	Dorothy M. E. McKay.....	76,513	3,100	180	*	180	—
Dental Library.....	Charlotte S. Allen.....	1,729	200	597	*	8	11
Medical Library.....	R.P. Joseph Le Gresley.....	13,894	3,000	3,881	3,026	2,511	—
Law Library.....	Beatrix N. Stimpson.....	16,000	*	*	*	15	3
Holy Heart Seminary, Halifax.....	Rev. Sr. Francis de Sales.....	10,500	*	*	*	*	80
Maritime College of Pharmacy, Halifax.....	Rev. J. W. Falconer.....	325	*	*	*	*	1
Mount St. Vincent College, Halifax.....	Rev. J. W. Falconer.....	30,280	6,000	3	*	—	—
Pine Hill Divinity Hall, Halifax.....	Rev. J. W. Falconer.....	25,500	200	2,030	*	—	—
Saint Mary's College, Halifax.....	Dr. Burns Martin.....	8,000	*	*	*	115	—
University of Kings College, Halifax.....	H. J. Fraser.....	40,000	800	500	*	6	45
New South Agricultural College, Truro.....	Maurice P. Boone.....	5,510	8,000	120	*	5,463	6
Acadia University, Wolfville.....	Maurice P. Boone.....	87,060	*	21,421	*	1,470	6
						17	16
							150
							3
<b>New Brunswick</b> —							
Université du Sacré-Cœur, Bathurst.....	R.P. G. A. Charet.....	10,000	*	*	*	*	—
University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.....	Mrs. Marjorie J. Thompson.....	33,250	*	*	*	96	121
St. Thomas' College, Chatham.....	R.P. Albert Lefebvre.....	5,600	*	*	*	—	7
Mount Allison University, Sackville.....	R.P. L. B. Ward.....	18,000	*	*	*	—	150
Université Saint-Joseph, Saint-Joseph.....	Mary D. Falconer.....	54,868	*	249	*	—	4
	Frère Omer Cormier, C.S.C.....	2,000	*	4	*	—	—
							—
<b>Quebec</b> —							
Student Mount Saint-Joseph, Asylum.....	R.P. Louis Routhier.....	15,200	*	*	18,500	*	10
Ecône-Apôtre, St-Sacre-Cœur, Beauport.....	R.P. Albert Lefebvre.....	6,000	*	*	*	—	—
Monastère St. Jeanne-de-L'Arc, St-Penit....	R.P. L. B. Ward.....	—	*	*	*	—	—
Monastère de Marie Immaculée, Chambly-Bassin.....	R.P. Romeo Ambour, O.M.I.....	9,200	225	68	—	240	2
Séminaire de l'Innocent, Chicoutimi.....	R.P. Adrien Bluteau.....	35,000	1,000	25	4,000	650	4
Séminaire de Gaspe, Gaspé.....	—	13,000	*	*	*	—	—
Séminaire des Petits Eudistes, Gross Pieds.....	—	8,000	*	*	*	—	—
Séminaire de Joliette, Joliette.....	R.P. Joseph LeBlanc.....	50,000	*	*	*	500	—
Collège de l'Assomption, L'Assomption.....	M. L'Abé Marcel Sylvestre.....	20,000	*	*	10,000	—	25
Institut Agricole D'Oka, La Trappe.....	L'Abé Marcel Beaudry.....	23,034	*	344	2,100	110	3
Bishop's University, Lennoxville.....	Frère Marie-Hilaire.....	22,010	500	60	8,707	274	2
Collège de L'Assomption, L'Assomption.....	Constance Oakley.....	35,000	*	*	*	—	40
Collège Saint-Alphonse, Limoilou.....	M. L'Abé Alphonse Demers.....	11,000	*	40	*	—	1
Macdonald College, Macdonald College.....	Frère Eugène Kitter.....	35,000	*	*	10,500	—	—
Jesuites Saint-Bernard, Mississauga.....	Margaret C. MacIntosh.....	—	*	*	—	—	76
Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Mont-Laurier.....	M. L'Abé Louis Forget.....	10,080	*	*	—	—	—
Collège André-Grasset, Montréal.....	R.P. J. A. Roy.....	4,500	3,400	*	40	2,800	30
Collège Jean-de-Brebeuf, Montréal.....	—	27,000	*	*	*	1,700	12
Collège Marguerite-Bourgeoys, Montréal.....	R.P. Maurice Allaty.....	26,603	532	*	2,850	255	2
	Rév. Sr. Ste-Sophronie.....						—
							28

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

2.—University and College Libraries, 1947—Continued

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
Quebec—Continued]										
Collège de Saint-Jeanne, Montréal	R.P. Maurice Ruest	12,000	8,500	61	20,000	210	50	50	24	?
Collège Sainte-Marie, Montréal	R.P. Derval Monty	10,000	—	—	1,000	—	20	—	1	1
Couvent Saint-Bonaventure, Montréal	R.P. Jonas Massé, O.F.M.	16,000	6,000	75	1,725	20	50	—	—	—
Divinity Hall, Montréal	Barbara McDonald	20,242	1,000	1,500	81,325	132	42	48	4	1
École des Beaux-Arts Commerciales, Montréal	Paul H. Roode	55,731	10,887	723	—	—	382	85	10	10
École Polytechnique, Montréal	Joseph Loutre, I.S.C.	44,000	12,000	560	7,500	500	10	600	100	4
Externat Classique Sainte-Croix, Montréal	Charles J. Grégoire	4,500	200	50	5,020	400	—	80	—	—
Loyola College, Montréal	R.P. Frederick W. Noll, S.J.	24,335	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
McGill University, Montréal	Richard Pennington	543,144	41,156	4,512	26,374	315,222	663	1,270	1,025	53
Medical Library	Editil R. Gordon	63,840	1,700	—	30,707	33,756	123	4,534	5,8	11
Monastère des Franciscaines, Montréal	R.P. Osias Landandague, O.F.M.	35,000	25	60	1,820	60	—	13	10	—
Montreal Diocesan Theological College	Besse F. Fraser	13,505	290	—	—	*	*	*	*	—
Séminaire de l'Immaculée-Conception, Montréal	R.P. Gérard Houle, S.J.	99,225	—	195	—	—	28	—	—	—
Séminaire du Très-Saint-Sacrement, Montréal	R.P. Max Roy	25,300	*	—	—	—	—	—	65	2
Sir George Williams College, Montréal	Margery E. Broadhurst	16,632	300	190	—	—	—	—	20	—
United Theological College, Montréal	Barbara McDonald	12,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	112	6
Université de Montréal, Montréal	Raymond Tanghe	120,000	3,500	836	—	—	—	—	—	—
Maximilien Caron	—	4,000	250	118	—	—	—	—	13	13
Faculté de Droit, Université de Montréal	Carrière Rinfret	20,000	40,000	1,111	—	—	—	—	12	12
Faculté des Sciences (Institut Botanique), Université de Montréal	Irène Sauvé	33,500	4,000	120	13,000	3,80	—	—	62	—
Institut d'Etudes Médiévales	Chanoine Robert Charland (Supr.-	30,000	* <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire de Nicolet, Nicolet	(retr.)	40,000	10,000	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Juniorat Montfortain, Papineauville	R.P. Armand O.F.M. Cap.	7,000	* <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monastère des Pères Capucins, Pointe-aux-Trembles	R.P. Jacques Després	31,910	—	120	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire des Missions Étrangères, Québec	R.P. Samuel Després	14,000	150	200	—	80	—	—	—	—
Académie des Jésuites, Québec	Friar Samuel	25,462	* <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Collège Jesus-Marie de Sillery, Québec	Mitre Marie des Anges	12,000	500	50	9,000	650	—	—	15	—
Collège des Jésuites, Québec	R.P. Antonio Lepage, S.J.	24,500	10,400	55	18,000	200	—	—	40	—
Monastère des Capucins, Québec	R.P. Habert	10,000	* <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire Franciscain, Québec (général)	R.P. Paraire Robert	86,423	1,179	85	1,500	—	—	—	7	—
Université Laval, Québec	M.L.Abbé Los-Marie Blanchet	359,337	* <sup>a</sup>	1,041	3,750	279	11	135	30	2
Faculté de l'Université (9)	J.T. Donat Fortier	—	—	—	15,000	750	158	23	255	7
Collège Bourget, Rigaud	Grand Séminaire Rimouski	36,000	8,000	—	—	—	—	—	6	—
Grand Séminaire Rimouski	Rév. Lionel Hudon	4,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	—
Petit Séminaire, Rimouski	Rév. Alphonse Forin	33,500	2,500	—	—	—	—	—	25	—
Séminaire Saint-Alphonse, Sainte-Anne-de-Beaupré	R.P. Adrien Grenier	41,081	1,124	* <sup>a</sup>	—	—	—	—	50	—
Collège de Sainte-Anne, Sainte-Anne-de-Beaupré	Abbé C. Bourque	63,164	—	—	4,300	500	—	—	1	—
École Supérieure d'Agriculture, Sainte-Anne-de-	Abbé Louis-Philippe Caron	9,700	33,000	145	3,500	80	—	—	40	1
Poëtaire de Sainte-Hyacinthe, Saint-Hyacinthe	R.P. Louis N. Raymond	52,000	1,200	64	—	—	—	—	8	—
Collège de Saint-Laurent, Ville Saint-Laurent	Rév. Jean Tétreault	40,000	3,000	91	—	—	—	—	3	—
Séminaire Sainte-Croix, Ville Saint-Laurent	R.P. Leon Brisbois	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25	—
Institut Chanoine-Beaudet, Sainte-Thérèse	R.P. Jean Brisbois	3,584	2,200	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Séminaire de Ste-Thérèse, Ste-Thérèse	R.P. Sainte-Philomène des Anges	4,368	4,635	66	—	—	—	—	35	6
Séminaire du Sacré-Cœur, St-Victor (Beaupré)	R.P. L.-Ph. Boulangé	40,000	3,500	42	650	42	—	—	7	—
Maison Saint-Joseph, Sault-au-Récollet	R.P. J.-N. Gagné	3,080	3,080	14	3,254	3,222	—	—	18	—
Maison Saint-Joseph, Sault-au-Récollet	Walter Colombe, S.J.	—	—	—	38,000	—	—	—	—	—

Monastère des Rédemptoristes Sherbrooke.....	R.P. Th.-E. Roy.....	12,000	500	42	4,000	35	3
Séminaire Saint-Charles-Borromée, Sherbrooke.....	R.P. Jean-Paul Grenier.....	28,940	2,558	63	1,222	179	6
Juvénat des Pères Maristes, Sillery.....	R.P. Jean-Paul Grenier.....	7,860	250	25	*	*	1
Collège Missionnaire franciscain, Sorel.....	R.P. Anastase Mailloude.....	9,595	90	53	75	10	-
Juvénat des Petits-Saint-Sacrement, Terrebonne.....	R.P. Jacques Mailloude.....	12,000	*	*	*	*	-
Collège Séraphique, Trois-Rivières.....	L'Abbé J. A. Turcotte.....	10,000	*	*	*	*	-
Séminaire Saint-Joseph, Trois-Rivières.....	Chanoine M. Degrâce.....	20,200	4,000	*	*	*	-
Séminaire de Valleyfield, Valleyfield.....	R.P. D. Lévesque.....	14,000	*	*	*	*	1
Scolasticat Notre-Dame, Ville Richelieu.....	R.P. D. Lévesque.....	15,000	*	90	7,000	150	20
Scolasticat du Sacré-Cœur, Waterloo.....	R.P. D. Lévesque.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ontario							
Scolasticat St-Jean, de la Cie de Marie, Eastview.....	R.P. Maurice Burquin.....	12,025	900	22	*	*	-
Scolasticat des Pères Blancs, Eastview.....	R.P. Auguste St-Pierre.....	5,000	*	*	47,946	2,000	-
Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph.....	François G. Partridge.....	50,000	*	*	50,338	50	125
McMaster University, Hamilton.....	Margaret H. C. Middlekaugh (Acting).....	60,900	*	*	14,396	334	3
Queen's University, Kingston.....	H. Pearson Gundly.....	215,801	41,269	466	2,819	9	120
Regiopolis College, Kingston.....	Rev. J. V. Driscoll, S.J.....	10,367	4,000	-	293	67*	11
Canadian Army Staff College, Fort Frontenac, Kingston.....	Major O'Connor.....	4,300	*	125	*	*	16
Royal Military College, Kingston.....	Prof. W. R. P. Bridges.....	16,000	*	*	*	*	6
St. Jerome's College, Kitchener.....	A. H. Lehman, C.R.....	10,250	300	60	*	*	-
Huron College, London.....	6,000	*	*	*	360	*	-
St. Peter's Seminary, London.....	9,980	1,500	600	*	4	*	-
University of Western Ontario, London.....	James J. Talman.....	176,100	*	*	107,980	*	-
Ursuline College, Brescia, Hall, London.....	10,000	*	*	*	135	12*	-
Mount Carmel College, Niagara Falls.....	14,020	*	*	*	2,000	200	-
Carleton College, Ottawa.....	Rev. R. Flahnik.....	-	-	*	200	*	-
Grand Séminaire, Ottawa.....	R.P. Adrien M. Brunet.....	23,300	1,625	80	1,500	*	-
Grand Séminaire, Ottawa.....	L'Abbé Jean Fairfield.....	6,000	*	14	*	55	-
Petit Séminaire, Ottawa.....	L'Abbé Charles-Auguste Demers.....	2,000	*	*	*	*	-
St. Patrick's College, Ottawa.....	Rev. P. F. Spratt.....	21,084	820	14	13,162	541	-
Séminaire Universitaire, Ottawa.....	R.P. Jean-José Allie.....	40,000	*	200	3,000	3,000	-
Université d'Ottawa, Ottawa.....	R.P. Auguste M. Morisset.....	150,000	13,000	700	6,000	1,500	250
Holy Rosary Seminariate, R.R. No. 1, Ottawa.....	Rev. Allan MacIntosh.....	6,000	*	400	*	36	-
Néostar Jean-Saint-Joseph, Ottawa.....	Rev. Roger Guindon.....	40,500	5,000	110	*	200	-
Monastère des R.P. P.P. Servites de Marie.....	R.P. Stanislas-M. Carrieres.....	4,000	-	10	*	*	-
Collège Séraphique, Ottawa.....	R.P. Adélaïde.....	10,000	-	*	*	*	-
Bibliothèque des séries.....	3,000	*	*	*	80	*	-
Alma College, St. Thomas.....	Alma College du Sacré-Cœur, Sudbury.....	11,000	1,100	26	*	*	-
Bibliothèque des élèves, Sudbury.....	R.P. V. Guyermon.....	8,000	8,000	10	350	380	-
Knox College, Vancouver.....	William H. Sandham.....	41,940	2,335	*	123	7	-
Ontario College of Law, Toronto.....	Dorothy A. Thompson.....	22,030	*	155	17,849	940	48
Department of Educational Research, Toronto.....	Ruthleen M. Hobday.....	3,665	2,850	22	*	25	3
Ontario College of Pharmacy, Toronto.....	Miss H. M. Walton.....	2,377	250	110	2,249	529	4
Osgoode Hall Law School, Toronto.....	Mary McLean.....	8,015	*	*	15,534	829	12
St. Augustine Seminary, Toronto.....	15,000	*	*	*	*	*	-
St. Michael's College, Toronto.....	Rev. R. J. Scollard.....	25,000	*	1,500	*	485	-
Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto.....	S. M. Adams.....	20,000	500	*	*	135	5
Trinity College, Toronto.....	Dr. W. Stewart Wallace.....	43,092	157,998	51	866	15	45
University of Toronto, Toronto.....	6,000	473,727	4,000	141,117	19,719	844	1
Faculty of Dentistry, University of Toronto.....	Community Laboratories and School of Hygiene, Toronto.....	5,500	15,000	1,350	5,276	10,000	50
Victoria University, Toronto.....	Ruth M. Briggs.....	16,1500	4,100	1,000	11,751	1,440	2
Wycliffe College, Toronto.....	John D. Rubins.....	10,500	*	*	*	16	6
Waterloo College and Evangelical Lutheran Seminary, Waterloo.....	Mrs. Elizabeth Christiansen.....	12,796	*	66	*	*	14

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

## 2.—University and College Libraries, 1947—Concluded

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Ontario—Concluded</b>										
Assumption College, Windsor.....	Rev. Frank D. Flood, C.S.B.	13,097	150	72	*	672	1	2	80	2
St. Alphonsus Seminary, Woodstock.....	Rev. D. J. Eggen, C.Ss.R.	8,000	500	500	*	49	-	-	12	
<b>Manitoba—</b>										
Brandon College, Brandon.....	Mrs. G. G. Ralston	10,000	*	10	*	270	-	-	20	1
College de St. Boniface, St. Boniface.....	R.P. Joseph Sabourin	20,500	500	80	10,000	250	-	-	30	3
Manitoba Law School, Winnipeg.....	4,000	*	*	*	324	*	-	-	18	-
St. John's College, Winnipeg.....	Mrs. Ivy Pierce	6,000	*	-	*	115	-	-	25	-
United College, Winnipeg.....	E. M. Graham	7,500	*	*	*	1,111	10	-	165	3
Elizabeth Daley.....	Elizabeth Daley	120,600	*	*	297,970	4,000	212	2	114	17
Ruth D. Monk.....	Ruth D. Monk	14,514	*	*	7,200	522	-	-	44	1
<b>Saskatchewan—</b>										
College Mathieu, Gravelbourg.....	Rev. Philip Loehr, O.S.B.	5,200	*	*	*	*	-	-	-	-
St. Peter's College, Muenster.....	Rev. W. L. Savoie	9,775	1,000	675	*	110	-	-	12	-
Campion College, Regina.....	4,700	*	*	*	*	*	-	-	40	-
Jurier College, Regina.....	Emma H. Bell	13,850	500	12	*	110	-	-	45	-
Regina College, Regina.....		2,000	*	33	*	453	75	20	60	1
St. Chad's College, Regina.....		8,000	*	55	*	*	47	-	4	-
Emmanuel College, Saskatoon.....	Rev. S. C. Steer	9,500	*	*	*	*	-	-	10	-
Lutheran College and Seminary, Saskatoon.....	Rev. J. B. Corston	8,500	*	*	500	50	-	-	10	-
St. Andrew's College, Saskatoon.....	D. C. Appelt	107,295	*	*	88,555	4,000	285	41	280	15
University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon.....										
<b>Alberta—</b>										
Mount Royal College, Calgary.....	Mrs. Emma Coffin	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canadian Union College, College Heights.....	Arnold Guebert	600	-	*	*	330	-	-	56	1
Concordia College, Edmonton.....	R.P. Georges Tetreault	7,000	-	*	*	116	-	-	18	-
Juniorat St. Jean, Edmonton.....		7,500	400	28	*	1,050	*	-	10	-
St. Stephen's College, Edmonton.....		10,500	*	*	*	50	-	-	20	-
St. Anthony's College, North Edmonton.....		5,000	*	*	*	162,707	5,600	133	42	-
University of Alberta, Edmonton.....	Marjorie Sherlock	116,850	10,000	955	-	-	-	-	350	20
<b>British Columbia—</b>										
Anglican Theological College, Vancouver.....	Rev. D. P. Watney	7,982	*	*	473	41	-	-	25	-
Union College, Vancouver.....		13,000	*	*	*	292,465	10,265	272	-	10
University of British Columbia, Vancouver.....		200,000	*	*	*	19,165	424	-	1,042	49
Victoria College, Victoria.....	Kathleen R. Mathews	8,000	*	60	-	-	-	-	100	1

**LIBRARIES OF CANADA**

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
						From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Agassiz, B.C.—</b> Dominion Experimental Farm.....	.....	150	400	-	*	*	-	-	-
<b>Annapolis Royal, N.S.—</b> Fort Anne Museum.....	Lt.-Col. E. K. Eaton (Hon. Supt.)	847	340	1	-	-	-	7	-
<b>Beaverlodge, Alta.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station.....	Z. C. Stacey (Acting).....	200	400	*	*	*	-	-	-
<b>Calgary, Alta.—</b> Dominion Government Water and Power Bureau..... Judges' Library.....	Ethel C. Egbert.....	1,380 1,926 11,620	*	*	*	*	-	-	-
<b>Law Society of Alberta.....</b>	.....	125	-	700	70	-	-	6	1
<b>Central East Pubnico, N.S.—</b> d'Entremont Consulting Library.....	H. L. d'Entremont.....	1,500	500	-	-	-	-	12	1
<b>Charlottetown, P.E.I.—</b> Law Society of P.E.I..... Legislative and Public Library of P.E.I.....	Jean C. Gill.....	5,100 22,568	*	-	126	*	*	6	6
<b>Duparquet, Que.—</b> Beattie Athletic Association Inc. ....	F. R. Owens.....	650	-	-	*	*	-	-	-
<b>Edmonton, Alta.—</b> Judges' Library..... Law Society of Alberta..... Provincial Library of Alberta.....	Mrs. Evelyn F. Collinge..... Mrs. Frank Gostick..... Louise Hill.....	3,006 15,127 40,000	-	10 40 90	*	*	-	8 20 800	1 25 3
<b>Fort Erie, Ont.—</b> Bridgeburg Fort Erie Railroad, Y.M.C.A. ....	George F. Broadley.....	1,274	-	11	1,865	882	-	6	-
<b>Fredericton, N.B.—</b> Barristers' Society of New Brunswick..... Department of Education..... Legislative Library.....	A. McF. Limerick..... Louise Hill.....	9,500 30,000	- (1)	- (1)	137 20,335	30 764	-	20 - -	-
<b>Guelph, Ont.—</b> Dominion Rubber Co. Ltd. Research Laboratory.....	Isobel C. Mair.....	1,682	300	92	*	30	236	12	1
<b>Halifax, N.S.—</b> Atlantic Fisheries Experimental Station..... Legislative Library..... Nova Scotia Barristers' Society..... Nova Scotia Museum of Science..... Nova Scotia Research Foundation..... Teachers Central Library.....	Mary Kenney..... Annie F. Donchow..... L. S. Whinyard..... D. K. Crowdis (Director)..... Evelyn Campbell..... Mrs. Myra C. Vernon.....	..... 50,000 15,000 8,000 9,206	*	*	*	*	*	- - - 400 250 1,000 10	1 10 100 100 100 100
<b>Harrow, Ont.—</b> Dominion Experimental Station .....	Wilson Abraham .....	448	6,401	20	*	*	-	-	-

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

3. Technical, Business and Government Libraries, 1917—Continued

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pan- am- plified	Period- icals (unbound)	Loans where recorded	Borrowers where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							From other libraries	To other libraries		
<b>Hawkesbury, Ont.—</b>										
Canadian International Paper Co.	Margaret S. Holloway	*	*	*	*	*				1
<b>Kentville, N.S.—</b>										
Dominion Experimental Station	Janette Sutton	762	8,377	—	13	6			1	—
<b>Kingston, Ont.—</b>										
Aluminum Co. of Canada Laboratories	Mrs. M. C. Jones	40,000	*	*	*	*				*
Canadian Industries Limited, Nylon Division	*	*	*	*	*	*				2
Frontenac County Law Association	Mrs. L. M. Harris	*	*	*	*	*			1	—
<b>Kitchener, Ont.—</b>										
Waterloo Historical Association	P. Fisher	250	100	2	—	—			1	—
<b>Lacombe, Alta.—</b>										
Dominion Experimental Station	H. B. Stelfox (Acting)	*	*	*	19	*			12	—
<b>Lethbridge, Alta.—</b>										
Dominion Experimental Station	A. E. Palmer	850	10,810	—	*	*			2	—
<b>London, Ont.—</b>										
London Life Insurance Co.		1,472	*	*	421	*			4	—
<b>Montreal, Que.—</b>										
Aluminum Co. of Canada	Jeanette Foshay	3,000	*	224	*	*			*	—
Art Association of Montreal	Olive B. Le Boutillier	6,850	*	25	*	*			25	1
Association pharmaceutique de la province de Québec	H. J. Pilon	300	*	25	*	*			—	—
Banque d'Montréal	Kathleen Carpenter	8,450	6,000	200	3,500	*			—	3
Banque d'Épargne de la cité et du district de Montréal	Rene Herbert	2,880	2,250	35	3,842	*			—	1
Barreau de Montréal	Marcelle Nantel	56,600	2,250	35	11,752	*			34	5
Bell Telephone Co. of Canada	Mary A. G. McPhail	4,300	3,973	69	11,375	9,034	*		5	2
Canada Cement Co.	Miss G. Brochu	1,300	600	150	—	—			1	—
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation International Service	Mdme Caron-Dupont	1,600	3,000	275	*	*			—	2
Canadian Car and Foundry Co.	Mrs. Edith Hudson	2,600	353	—	—	—			—	3
Canadian Industries Limited	Pauline Morrison	3,550	*	290	*	*			2	2
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy	Miss E. M. Cartledge	5,000	*	*	—	—			10	—
Canadian National Railways Co.	Etta M. Lynch	4,500	*	*	*	*			2	1
Canadian Pacific Railway Co.	Mrs. Jean M. Armstrong	6,700	*	30	500	100			15	2
Commission des Ecoles Catholiques (La)	Hélène Grenier	13,011	—	—	87	7,868	*		34	3
Dominion Bridge Co.	Audrey Dawe	1,500	*	75	—	—			1	—
Dominion Textile Co.	Enid Marrotte	1,000	*	50	—	—			—	1
Engineering Institute of Canada	Mrs. Lawrence Short	13,150	1,800	150	558	3,984			36	25
Imperial Tobacco Co. of Canada	Miss M. H. Gilbert	880	4,000	207	—	—			—	1
Institute of Chartered Accountants	Mrs. Ethel Dixon	3,000	*	—	*	*			—	1
Insurance Institute of Montreal	Laura Greenough	3,000	*	34	654	*			12	—
Ministère de la Santé	Dr. Fred Palletter	8,000	*	—	*	*			—	1
Montreal Association for the Blind	Miss E. M. Scott	2,350	*	10	650	*			46	—
Montreal Board of Trade	Margaret Bordon	*	*	*	—	—			—	—

# LIBRARIES OF CANADA

51

Northern Electric Co.	1,000	100	70	2,000	300	8
Power Corporation of Canada	900	673	114	848	120	1
Pulp and Paper Research Institute of Canada	2,930	4,100	49	13,087	400	3
Royal Bank of Canada	27,300	*	650	93,750	600	1
Sun Life Assurance Co.	50,000	*	1,200	93,750	600	15
Y.M.C.A. (Central)	4,400	*	*	9,000	425	12
Y.M.H.A.	5,000	2,000	59	15,144	800	1
Y.W.C.A.	4,510	500	37	20,000	1,976	1
<b>Ottawa, Ont.</b>						
Agriculture, Department of (Main)	105,600	*	900	50,724	2,250	10
Central Experimental Farm	1,312	*	77	300	1,500	43
Division of Botany and Plant Pathology	7,644	*	105	1,767	—	1
Division of Chemistry	1,447	282	49	658	142	1
Division of Horticulture	1,265	*	40	700	—	1
Division of Entomology	7,180	14,060	59	38	11	2
Air Transport Board	*	*	*	*	*	1
Archives of Canada, Public	59,568	*	65	2,559	34	3
Bank of Canada	15,580	8,200	750	15,000	210	30
Canadian Welfare Council	1,321	7,000	160	720	56	2
County of Carleton Law Association	6,632	*	*	250	268	4
Dominion Bureau of Statistics	102,506	88,079	920	61,138	142	1
External Affairs, Department of	40,000	*	135	296	312	12
Canadian Information Service	*	*	*	*	239	6
Fisheries, Department of	*	*	*	*	—	5
Justice, Department of	*	*	*	*	*	3
Labour, Department of	*	*	*	*	*	1
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.	18,000	2,551	7	7,000	—	1
Mines and Technical Surveyors, Department of	42,740	80,060	768	16,872	566	15
Dominion Observatory	750	200	95	—	326	1
Geodetic Services	21,200	3,000	157	1,000	40	1
Geographical Branch	3,000	*	*	*	2	2
Geodetic Surveys Branch	*	*	*	*	*	1
Mines Branch	58,000	1,060	295	16,339	720	1
National Defence, Department of	49,038	*	*	10,830	200	1
National Film Board Reference Library	*	*	*	*	301	1
National Gallery	*	*	*	*	1,747	4
National Health and Welfare, Department of	*	*	*	*	300	3
National Museum of Canada†	11,000	*	430	*	*	1
National Research Council†	*	*	*	*	*	1
Parliament, Library of	42,430	39,436	*	33,111	358	12
National Revenue, Department of Legal Library, Resources and Development Services, Department of	500,000	*	*	*	7,261	27
Development Services Branch, Forest Products Laboratory	*	*	*	*	300	1
Forestry Branch	*	*	*	*	—	1
Water Resources	*	*	*	*	—	1
Secretary of State, Department of	*	*	*	*	—	1
Supreme Court of Canada	*	*	*	*	—	1
Trade and Commerce, Department of	*	*	*	*	—	1
Transport Commissioners' Board of	*	*	*	*	—	1
Transport and Maritime Insurance Commission	5,000	*	25,375	—	—	1
Veterans Affairs, Department of	22,149	11,465	277	21,417	66	4
Wartime Prices and Trade Board	2,700	2,523	50	2,030	24	3
Miss S. Stewart	*	*	*	*	*	1

† Library served by staff of Geological Survey Branch.

‡ Library not being organized.

## DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

3. Technical, Business and Government Libraries, 1947—Concluded

Address and Name	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Periodicals (unbound)	Borrowers where recorded	Loans where recorded	Inter-library loans		Seats for workers	Full time staff
							To other libraries	From other libraries		
<b>Quebec, P.Q.—</b>										
Barreau du Québec.....	Lucien Lortie.....	20,000	156	5,100	161	—	—	—	20	2
L'Instruction publique, Département de.....	Charles Bilodeau.....	1,320	24	122	2	6	—	—	10	—
Législature de la Province de Québec.....	G.E. Martiros.....	104,060	242	35,000	3,000*	—	—	—	36	29
Literary and Historical Society.....	Evelyn Strachan.....	40,000	*	* 3,000	* 3,000	—	—	—	—	—
Ministère d'Agriculture de Québec.....	Adrien Desautels.....	6,781	*	377	857	428	293	—	4	2
Professional Library, Department of Education.....	Dr. E. Owen.....	1,172	—	60	573	275	—	—	—	4
<b>Regina, Sask.—</b>										
Legislative Library.....	Mrs. Austin Bothwell.....	50,000	9,200	450	5,497	* 1,800	25	15	30	9
Saskatchewan Cooperative Wheat Producers Ltd.....	A.R. Stevens.....	2,350	*	9,234	1,800	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Richmond Hill, Ont.—</b>										
David Dunlop Observatory.....	4,800	2,100	*	81	9	—	—	—	14	—
<b>Sainte-Anne-de-la-Pocatière, Que.—</b>										
Laboratoire Fédéral de la Pathologie végétale.....	Mile P. Lapointe.....	485	6,425	21	*	*	—	10	—	—
<b>Saint John, N.B.—</b>										
New Brunswick Provincial Museum.....	Margaret Evans.....	*	*	*	*	337	—	—	—	1
<b>Sarnia, Ont.—</b>										
Imperial Oil Ltd.....	John E. Easterbrook.....	2,100	12,000	90	*	*	50	20	6	4
<b>Saskatoon, Sask.—</b>										
Saskatchewan Archives.....	Christine MacDonald.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prairie Regional Laboratories, N.R.C.....	Miss M. Cameron.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Scott, Sask.—</b>										
Dominion Experimental Station.....	9,200	*	*	13	5	26	—	12	—	—
<b>Swift Current, Sask.—</b>										
Dominion Experimental Station.....	Mrs. M. W. Tache.....	1,412	10,441	136	1,300	30	420	—	3	1
<b>Toronto, Ont.—</b>										
Academy of Medicine.....	Edna M. Pool.....	33,360	—	—	*	—	—	—	—	—
Art Gallery of Toronto.....	Sybil Pantazzi.....	3,077	500	70	650	6	15	6	11	2
Bank of Nova Scotia.....	—	2,000	350	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
Canadian Life Assurance Co.....	Pauline M. Hutchinson.....	6,150	—	181	—	—	—	—	20	2
Canadian Bank of Commerce.....	Mildred A. Peet.....	7,670	2,100	166	15,000	1,600	—	—	10	4
Canadian Gas Association.....	George W. Allan.....	500	1,000	55	*	70	—	—	6	—
Canadian Institute of International Affairs.....	Jean Maxwell.....	3,130	5,000	165	1,575	576	—	—	6	2
Canadian Manufacturers' Association.....	L.E. Cram.....	2,500	4,000	252	*	—	—	—	—	—
Canadian National Institute for the Blind.....	Dr. S.C. Swift.....	20,326	*	—	88,111	1,175	—	—	7	—
Confederation Life Association.....	Elizabeth Edwards.....	8,347	*	—	325	720	*	—	15	2
County of York Law Association.....	—	9,100	*	—	*	*	—	—	3	1
Crown Life Insurance Co.....	Claire Dodge.....	*	—	—	*	*	—	—	4	—
Dominion Bank of Canada.....	—	700	40	*	*	*	—	—	—	—
Dominion Meteorological Service.....	Mary Marguerite Skinner.....	10,500	4,560	150	1,460	*	*	—	10	1
Grand Lodge Library (Freemasons).....	N.W.J. Haydon.....	5,100	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	2

<sup>11,100</sup> <i>Literature &amp; Lower Commission</i> .....	12,199	*	260	6,728	2,224	497	-
Imperial Life Assurance Co., Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. ....	5,400	500	180	*	*	10	50
Institute of Chartered Accountants of Ontario.....	795	*	20	520	210	-	17
Law Society of Upper Canada.....	83,311	-	44	-	-	-	1
Legislative Library of Ontario.....	180,000	*	*	10,600	*	5	5
Manufacturers' Life Assurance Co. ....	6,300	50	48	250	25	30	67
Ontario Department of Health.....	9,880	18,336	165	7,369	*	2	7
Ontario Department of Mines.....	11,000	12,000	25	*	-	-	4
Ontario Research Foundation.....	6,000	10,000	*	2,000	200	-	2
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada.....	4,000	*	12	102	60	-	1
Royal Canadian Institute.....	33,000	*	*	*	*	-	1
Royal Canadian Military Institute.....	11,933	*	69	350	200	-	25
Royal Ontario Museum—			*	*	*	-	-
Archaeology.....		2,482	38	*	*	-	-
Geology.....		5,000	*	*	*	-	-
Mineralogy.....		950	1,770	5	*	-	-
Paleontology.....		5,000	21,400	3	35	-	-
Zoology.....		7,046	4,000	*	8	10	4
Toronto Star.....		6,200	1,000	424	*	-	-
Toronto Transportation Commission.....		6,680	8,000	30,000	*	-	-
Workers' Educational Association.....		1,100	*	54	9,500	95	8
Margaret Meadland.....			*	500	150	-	1
Elvira Hammell.....			*	*	*	-	-
Eleanor M. Hawkins.....			*	*	*	-	-
Marion E. Thompson.....			*	*	*	-	-
Miss S. Delves.....			*	*	*	-	-
Margaret Medland.....			*	*	*	-	-
Fred W. Ethridge.....	5,800	16,000	580	3,600	400	40	-
Vancouver, B.C.—			*	*	*	-	-
Forest Products Laboratories.....		500	*	*	*	-	-
Vancouver City Museum.....		500	*	*	*	-	-
Vancouver Medical Association.....		9,000	*	144	2,373	*	-
Vancouver School Principals' Association.....		5,738	380	19	1,634	398	-
Mrs. Lucie Bendiksen.....			*	*	*	-	-
Vernon, B.C.—			*	*	*	-	-
Entomological Society of British Columbia.....		300	1,000	2	-	-	-
Victoria, B.C.—			*	*	*	-	-
Dominion Astrophysical Observatory.....		3,105	2,000	228	*	-	-
Provincial Archives.....		16,000	2,500	30	*	5	10
Provincial Library.....		205,000	520	520	*	3	20
Provincial Museum of Natural History and Anthropology.....		1,568	29,000	46	-	63	5
Margaret Crummy.....			*	*	*	63	54
West Pubnico, N.S.—			*	*	*	5	16
De La Tour Museum.....		500	-	-	-	3	-
Winnipeg, Man.—			*	*	*	-	-
Department of Education and Public Welfare.....		18,625	*	88	8,154	1,204	160
Great West Life Assurance Co. ....		*	9,584	61	9,736	*	*
Insurance Institute of Winnipeg Inc. ....		3,000	*	*	*	*	103
Law Society of Manitoba.....		6,297	*	36	3,205	2	*
Legislative Library.....		27,000	*	75	344	*	21
Manitoba Wheat Pool Library.....		60,306	261,632	*	6,403	*	21
Mary MacLennan Memorial Library for the Blind.....		4,833	*	344	2,084	589	45
Masonic Grand Lodge.....		3,044	1,012	17	4,156	135	-
Winnipeg Free Press.....		3,534	*	565	*	-	-
Kathleen Gillespie.....		6,000	3,000	105	*	-	12
Emilie Boswell.....		4,000	*	*	*	*	3





